

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

CIRTRAN CORP  
Form 10KSB  
April 17, 2007

=====

U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-KSB

Annual report pursuant to section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006, or

Transition report pursuant to section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange act of 1934 for the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

Commission File No. 33-13674-LA

CIRTRAN CORPORATION  
(Exact name of small business issuer as specified in its charter)

Nevada  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

68-0121636  
(IRS Employer Identification No.)

4125 South 6000 West, West Valley City, Utah 84128  
(Address of principal executive offices)

(801) 963-5112  
(Issuer's telephone number)

Securities registered under Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Securities registered under Section 12(g) of the Act: Common Stock, Par Value \$0.001

Check whether the issuer is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

Check whether the issuer (1) filed all reports required to be filed by sections 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the past 12 months (or such shorter period that the issuer was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Check if there is no disclosure of delinquent filers in response to Item 405 of Regulation S-B in this form, and no disclosure will be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-KSB or any amendment to this Form 10-KSB.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The issuer's revenues for its most recent fiscal year: \$8,739,208

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the average bid and asked price of such common equity as of April 16, 2007, was \$10,057,622.

As of April 16, 2007, the Registrant had outstanding 687,350,529 shares of

# Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Common Stock, par value \$0.001.

Documents incorporated by reference: None

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM NUMBER AND CAPTION	Page
Part I	
1. Description of Business	3
2. Description of Properties	31
3. Legal Proceedings	32
4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	35
Part II	
5. Market for Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters	35
6. Management's Discussion and Analysis or Plan of Operation	39
7. Financial Statements	60
8. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	60
8A. Controls and Procedures	61
Part III	
9. Directors, Executive Officers, Promoters and Control Persons; Compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act	62
10. Executive Compensation	65
11. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management	74
12. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions	76
13. Exhibits	79
14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	86
Signatures	88

## PART I

### ITEM 1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

THIS ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-KSB CONTAINS, IN ADDITION TO HISTORICAL INFORMATION, FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS THAT INVOLVE SUBSTANTIAL RISKS AND

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

UNCERTAINTIES. OUR ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THE RESULTS ANTICIPATED BY CIRTRAN AND DISCUSSED IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. FACTORS THAT COULD CAUSE OR CONTRIBUTE TO SUCH DIFFERENCES ARE DISCUSSED BELOW IN THE SECTION ENTITLED "FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" AND ELSEWHERE IN THIS ANNUAL REPORT. WE DISCLAIM ANY INTENTION OR OBLIGATION TO UPDATE OR REVISE ANY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENT, WHETHER AS A RESULT OF NEW INFORMATION, FUTURE EVENTS, OR OTHERWISE. THE FOLLOWING DISCUSSION SHOULD BE READ TOGETHER WITH OUR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND RELATED NOTES THERETO INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS DOCUMENT.

### Corporate Background and Overview

Our core business was commenced by Circuit Technology, Inc. ("Circuit"), in 1993 by our president, Iehab Hawatmeh. Circuit enjoyed increasing sales and growth in the subsequent five years, going from \$2.0 million in sales in 1994 to \$15.4 million in 1998, leading to the purchase of two additional SMT assembly lines in 1998 and the acquisition of Racore Computer Products, Inc., in 1997. During that period, Circuit hired additional management personnel to assist in managing its growth, and Circuit executed plans to expand its operations by acquiring a second manufacturing facility in Colorado. Circuit subsequently determined in early 1999, however, that certain large contracts that accounted for significant portions of our total revenues provided insufficient profit margins to sustain the growth and resulting increased overhead. Furthermore, internal accounting controls then in place failed to apprise management on a timely basis of our deteriorating financial position.

We were incorporated in Nevada in 1987, under the name Vermillion Ventures, Inc., for the purpose of acquiring other operating corporate entities. We were largely inactive until July 1, 2000, when we issued a total of 10,000,000 shares of our common stock (150,000,000 of our shares as presently constituted) to acquire, through our wholly-owned subsidiary, CirTran Corporation (Utah), substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Circuit.

In 1987, Vermillion Ventures, Inc. filed an S-18 registration statement with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") but did not at that time become a registrant under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("1934 Act"). From 1989 until 2000, Vermillion did not make any filings with the SEC under the 1934 Act. In July 2000, we commenced filing regular annual, quarterly, and current reports with the SEC on Forms 10-KSB, 10-QSB, and 8-K, respectively, and have made all filings required of a public company since that time. In February 2001, we filed a Form 8-A with the SEC and became a registrant under the 1934 Act. We may be subject to certain liabilities arising from the failure of Vermillion to file reports with the SEC from 1989 to 1990, but we believe these liabilities are minimal because there was no public market for the common shares of Vermillion from 1989 until the third quarter of 1990 (when our shares began to be traded on the Pink Sheets) and it is likely that the statute of limitations has run on whatever public trades in the shares of our common stock may have taken place during the period during which Vermillion failed to file reports.

3

On August 6, 2001, we effected a 1:15 forward split and stock distribution which increased the number of our issued and outstanding shares of common stock from 10,420,067 to 156,301,005. We also increased our authorized capital from 500,000,000 to 750,000,000 shares.

On March 30, 2007, the Company filed a definitive proxy statement in connection with a Special Meeting of Shareholders (the "Special Meeting") to be held at the Company's headquarters, on Monday, April 30, 2007, at 10:00 a.m., M.D.T. The

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

purpose of the Special Meeting is to vote on a proposed amendment to the Company's Articles of Incorporation (as amended) that would increase the authorized capital of the Company to include 1,500,000,000 shares of common stock and a 1.2 shares for one share forward stock split.

Corporate Overview - We provide a mixture of high and medium size volume turnkey manufacturing services using surface mount technology, ball-grid array assembly, pin-through-hole and custom injection molded cabling for leading electronics OEMs in the communications, networking, peripherals, gaming, law enforcement, consumer products, telecommunications, automotive, medical, and semiconductor industries. Our services include pre-manufacturing, manufacturing and post-manufacturing services. Through our subsidiary, Racore Technology Corporation, we design and manufacture Ethernet technology products. Our goal is to offer customers the significant competitive advantages that can be obtained from manufacture outsourcing, such as access to advanced manufacturing technologies, shortened product time-to-market, reduced cost of production, more effective asset utilization, improved inventory management, and increased purchasing power.

The Company has several new programs in development. These programs represent a new emphasis into consumer products contract manufacturing and marketing. These new programs have the potential to carry higher profit margins than electronic manufacturing and as a result, the Company, through its subsidiaries, is investing substantial resources into developing these activities.

We are organized into four principal divisions: CirTran USA, CirTran Asia, CirTran Products, and, Diverse Media Group which is responsible for marketing the new programs.

### CirTran Asia

-----

During 2004, we established a new division, CirTran-Asia, Inc. This division is an Asian-based, wholly owned subsidiary of CirTran Corporation and provides a myriad of manufacturing services to the direct response and retail consumer markets. Our experience and expertise in manufacturing enables CirTran-Asia to enter a project at any phase: engineering and design, product development and prototyping, tooling, and high-volume manufacturing. We anticipate that CirTran-Asia will pursue manufacturing relationships beyond printed circuit board assemblies, cables, harnesses and injection molding systems by establishing complete "box-build" or "turn-key" relationships in the electronics, retail, and direct consumer markets. This strategic move into the Asian market has helped to elevate CirTran to an international contract manufacturer status for multiple products in a wide variety of industries, and has, in short order, allow us to target large-scale contracts.

CirTran has established a dedicated satellite office for CirTran-Asia, and has retained Mr. Charles Ho to lead the new division. Having proven the value and reliability of its core products, CirTran Corporation has chosen to expand into previously untapped product lines.

### CirTran Products

-----

On December 2, 2005, we announced that we had formed a new division, CirTran Products, which will offer products for sale at retail. The new division will be

run from our new Los Angeles office, with Trevor Saliba, our executive vice president for worldwide business development, working to develop sales.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

CirTran Products also intends to pursue contract manufacturing relationships in the consumer products industry which can include product lines including: home/garden, kitchen, health/beauty, toys, licensed merchandise and apparel for film, television, sports and other entertainment properties. Licensed merchandise and apparel can be defined as any item that bears the image of, likeness, or logo of a product sold or advertised to the public. Licensed merchandise and apparel are sold and marketed in the entertainment (film and television) and sports (sports franchises) industries. As of April 16, 2007, we have concentrated our product development efforts into three areas, home and kitchen appliances, beauty products and licensed merchandise. We anticipate that these products will be introduced into the market under one uniform brand name or under separate trademarked names owned by CirTran Products. We are presently preparing to launch various programs where Diverse Media Group will operate as the marketer, campaign manager and distributor in various product categories including beauty products, entertainment products, software products, and fitness and consumer products.

### Diverse Media Group

On March 21, 2006, we announced that we had formed a new subsidiary to provide end-to-end services to the direct response and entertainment industries. The new division will provide product marketing, production, media funding and merchandise manufacturing services. Forming this new division was a necessary step to maximize product manufacturing opportunities for CirTran's proprietary products and to provide marketing services for individual entrepreneurs and inventors. The new division will be headquartered in CirTran's Los Angeles (Century City) offices and be headed by Mr. Saliba. We are presently in development of proprietary programs to be launched in the product marketing division, production services and media funding divisions. We are also in final discussions on two projects for our merchandising division. We continue to pursue opportunities in the direct response and entertainment division to maximize manufacturing and business opportunities.

On November 28, 2006, we announced that Diverse Media Group, had signed a two-year lease on a 1.150 sq. ft. facility in Bentonville, Arkansas, in close proximity to Wal-Mart's world headquarters. The office, which will be managed by Mr. Oliver Mulcahy, is strategically located to help create and manage an ongoing relationship with Wal-Mart / Sam's Club stores to facilitate the distribution of products through Wal-Mart stores on behalf of DMG clients.

### CirTran USA

We have three principal business segments: electronics assembly and manufacture; ethernet technology; and contract manufacturing.

### Electronics Assembly and Manufacture

As of December 31, 2005 and 2006, approximately 23% and 28% of our revenues were generated by our low-volume electronics assembly activities, which consist primarily of the placement and attachment of electronic and mechanical components on printed circuit boards and flexible (i.e., bendable) cables. We also assemble higher-level sub-systems and systems incorporating printed circuit boards and complex electromechanical components that convert electrical energy to mechanical energy, in some cases manufacturing and packaging products for shipment directly to our customers' distributors. In addition, we provide other manufacturing services, including refurbishment and remanufacturing. We manufacture on a turnkey basis, directly procuring any of the components

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

necessary for production where the OEM customer does not supply all of the components that are required for assembly. We also provide design and new product introduction services, just-in-time delivery on low to medium volume turnkey and consignment projects and projects that require more value-added services, and price-sensitive, high-volume production. Our goal is to offer customers significant competitive advantages that can be obtained from manufacturing outsourcing, such as access to advanced manufacturing technologies, shortened product time-to-market, reduced cost of production, more effective asset utilization, improved inventory management and increased purchasing power.

As part of our electronics assembly and manufacture focus, in April 2004, we entered into a Preferred Manufacturing Agreement (the "Broadata Agreement") with Broadata Communications, Inc. ("Broadata"). Under this agreement, we will perform "turn-key" manufacturing services from material procurement to complete finished box-build. Specifically, Broadata agreed that during the three-year term of the Broadata Agreement, we would be the exclusive manufacturer of the Broadata products covered by the Broadata Agreement. Under the Broadata Agreement, Broadata issues us purchase orders specifying the work to be completed and the delivery time. The price paid for work performed under the Broadata Agreement is our costs plus 10%, plus an assembly fee of \$0.07 per component and an hourly charge of \$18 per hour for manual assembly, mechanical assembly, and testing, subject to periodic review and adjustment. We agreed to ship the products manufactured FOB West Valley City, Utah. Beginning in May 2005, we began handling a portion of Broadata's manufacturing operations from material procurement to complete finished box-build. The initial term of the agreement is three years, continuing month to month thereafter unless terminated by either party.

### Ethernet Technology

-----

Through our subsidiary, Racore Technology Corporation ("Racore"), we design, manufacture, and distribute Ethernet cards. These components are used to connect computers through fiber optic networks. In addition, we produce private label, custom designed networking products and technologies on an OEM basis. Our products serve major industrial, financial, and telecommunications companies worldwide. We market our products through an international network of distributors, value added resellers, and systems integrators who sell, install, and support our entire product catalogue.

Additionally, we have established, and continue to seek to establish, key business alliances with major multinational companies in the computing and data communications industries for which we produce private label, custom designed networking products and technologies on an OEM basis. These alliances generally require that Racore either develop custom products or adapt existing Racore products to become part of the OEM customer's product line. Under a typical contract, Racore provides a product with the customer's logo, packaging, documentation, and custom software and drivers to allow the product to appear unique and proprietary to the OEM customer. Contract terms generally provide for a non-recurring engineering charge for the development and customization charges, together with a contractual commitment for a specific quantity of product over a given term.

### Contract Manufacturing

-----

Through our subsidiary, CirTran-Asia, we design, engineer, manufacture and supply products in the electronics, consumer products and general merchandise industries for various marketers, distributors and national retailers. This new

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

division is our Asian-based, wholly owned subsidiary, and provides manufacturing services to the direct response and retail consumer markets. Our experience and expertise in manufacturing enables CirTran-Asia to enter a project at any phase: engineering and design; product development and prototyping; tooling; and high-volume manufacturing. This strategic move into the Asian market has helped to elevate CirTran to an international contract manufacturer status for multiple products in a wide variety of industries, and has, in short order, allowed us to target large-scale contracts.

6

As noted above, CirTran has established a dedicated satellite office for CirTran-Asia, and has retained Mr. Charles Ho to lead the division. Having proven the value and reliability of its core products, CirTran Corporation has chosen to expand into previously untapped product lines. CirTran-Asia intends to pursue manufacturing relationships beyond printed circuit board assemblies, cables, harnesses and injection molding systems by establishing complete "box-build" or "turn-key" relationships in the electronics, retail, and direct consumer markets.

During 2006 the Company has developed several items, in the fitness and exercise products category and in the household and kitchen appliance / health and beauty aids markets, that are being manufactured in China, through our subsidiary. Sales of these products contributed approximately 56% of revenues reported in 2006. This represents a significant portion of revenues generated by the Company and it is anticipated that offshore contract manufacturing will continue to be the main emphasis of the Company.

### Main Business Areas

The Company has three main business areas of focus. They are: fitness and exercise products; household and kitchen appliances / health and beauty aids; and electronics products and manufacturing.

### Fitness Products

-----

The Company began manufacturing fitness products in May 2004. To date, we have manufactured and sold over 12 different fitness products. We manufacture all of our fitness products through our CirTran Asia operation.

In early June 2004, the Company entered into an exclusive manufacturing agreement with certain Developers, including Charles Ho, the President of CirTran-Asia. Under the terms of the agreement, CirTran, through its wholly-owned subsidiary CirTran-Asia, has the exclusive right to manufacture certain products developed by the Developers or any of their affiliates. Pursuant to the agreement, we could enter into addendum agreements with the developers with respect to particular products to be produced and manufactured. On May 11, 2005, CirTran Asia, UKING System Industry Co., Ltd., and Charles Ho filed suit against the developers, including Michael Casey and David Hayek, for breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, interference with economic relationships, and fraud in relation to certain licensing pertaining to the contract. As of the date of this Report, the case was proceeding in the discovery stage and the Company intends to vigorously pursue this action.

On September 10, 2004, we announced that on September 7, 2004, CirTran-Asia had been awarded the rights to manufacture the AbRoller, another type of an abdominal fitness machine, for Tristar Products, under an exclusive manufacturing agreement. Since this announcement, and through the date of this Report, CirTran-Asia had manufactured and shipped units, and received payments

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

of approximately \$2,600,000.

On April 28, 2005, CirTran-Asia announced that it has been awarded a contract (the "April 2005 Agreement") from Guthy - Renker Corporation ("GRC") to be the exclusive manufacturer of a new fitness machine (the "Fitness Product") for the sold-on-TV direct response industry. Pursuant to the April 2005 Agreement, GRC agreed to purchase all of its requirements of the Fitness Product during the term of the April 2005 Agreement, which is defined as running from the signing of the agreement through the time when the Fitness Product is not being sold in quantity. Since these announcements, CirTran-Asia has manufactured and shipped orders and has received \$1,400,000 as payment for such shipments.

7

### New Fitness Products

-----

On November 30, 2006, CirTran announced that is had signed an exclusive manufacturing agreement to produce a new fitness product, the CorEvolution(TM), in China. The three-year agreement, signed November 28, 2006, involves the custom manufacturing using the capabilities of CirTran's wholly owned subsidiary, CirTran Asia. The new customer has committed to minimum orders, amounting to \$1.2 million in revenues for the first year, \$1.8 million for the second year and \$2.4 million for the third year of the five-year contract. The new fitness product is uniquely designed to strengthen and rehabilitate the lower back and adjacent areas of human body. Since this announcement, and through the date of this Report, CirTran-Asia had manufactured and shipped units, and received payments of approximately \$60,000. In 2007, CirTran-Asia received a second order for \$168,000.

### Household and Kitchen Appliances and Health and Beauty Aids

-----

The Company began manufacturing household and kitchen appliance products in January 2005. To date, we have manufactured and sold 3 different household and kitchen appliance products. We manufacture a majority of our household and kitchen appliance products through our CirTran Asia operation.

The health and beauty aids / household and kitchen appliance products include the following:

On January 24, 2005, the company announced a contract is with a New York Customer where CirTran became an exclusive manufacturer of the Hot Dog Express, which would be sold nationwide on TV, primarily through via infomercials. the contract runs through 2007, with minimum revenues to CirTran of \$1.8 million per year, or \$5.4 million over three years. Since these announcements, and through the date of this Report, CirTran-Asia had manufactured and shipped units, and received payments of approximately \$1,850,000. CirTran is in the process of exercising its rights under the contract which includes terminating the relationship due to customers failure to meet the minimum purchase requirements during 2006. CirTran is planning on marketing the product on its own through its retail channels.

ABS Products and ABS Bankruptcy Proceedings - On January 19, 2005, CirTran Corporation signed an Exclusive Manufacturing Agreement with Advanced Beauty Solutions L.L.C. ("ABS"), a company related to the manufacture of a hair product in California. In early October 2005, we were notified that ABS had defaulted on its obligation to its financing company. We stopped shipping under credit and exercised our rights permitted by the agreements, as discussed below.

On July 7, 2005, CirTran Corporation signed another Exclusive Manufacturing



## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Agreement with ABS, relating to the manufacture of a hair dryer product in California. We had already begun shipment on previous contracts and were projecting to begin early in 2006.

In October 2005, following the notice of ABS's default, we terminated the agreement for both products based on the default. In January 2006, following efforts to resolve the disputes with ABS, the Company filed a lawsuit against ABS, claiming breach of contract, interference with contractual relationships, unjust enrichment, and fraud, and seeking damages from ABS.

With respect to the flat iron products, through October 2005, CirTran had shipped directly to ABS approximately \$4,746,000 worth of the product, and CirTran had received from ABS or its finance company a total amount of approximately \$788,000. In November 2005, we repossessed from ABS approximately \$2,341,000 worth of the products in the United States, as we were permitted to do pursuant to the agreement.

8

Since November 2005, we have been pursuing our rights under the agreement and have been offering the flat iron product for sale directly to ABS's customers. In doing so, we sold to ABS's international customers directly approximately \$430,000 worth of the flat iron product. The shipments have all been paid in full. These products shipped were not part of the repossessed inventory.

On January 24, 2006, ABS filed a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California, San Fernando Valley Division (the "Bankruptcy Court"), Case No. SV 06-10076 GM. On January 30, 2006, a hearing ("Hearing") was held to consider the Emergency Motion for Order Approving the Settlement and Compromise of the Disputed Secured Claims of Inventory Capital Group, Inc. ("ICG"), and Media Funding Corporation ("MFC") (the "Settlement Motion") filed by ABS. The continued Hearing on the Settlement Motion was held on February 16, 2006, at which time the settlement was modified. Prior to a separate hearing held on March 24, 2006, on ABS's Motion for Order: (1) Approving Sale and Assignment of Substantially All Assets of the Estate Free and Clear of Liens; (2) Approving Assumption and Assignment of Leases and Executory Contracts Included in the Sale and Rejection of Leases and Executory Contracts Not Included in the Sale; and (3) Granting Related Relief (the "Sale Motion"), the settlement was further modified. The modifications to the proposed settlement were read into the Bankruptcy Court's record at the Hearing on the Settlement Motion and the March 24, 2006 hearing on the Sale Motion ("Proposed Modifications"). Written notice of the Proposed Modifications was provided to creditors and parties in interests on March 27, 2006, and the Declaration of James C. Bastian, Jr., attesting that no objections to the Proposed Modifications have been received by ABS, was filed with the Bankruptcy Court.

On June 6, 2006, the Company and ABS signed an agreement (the "Asset Purchase Agreement"), subject to the ABS Bankruptcy Court's approval. On June 7, 2006, the ABS Bankruptcy Court entered orders approving the Asset Purchase Agreement and granting the Sale Motion, and approving the settlement and compromise of certain disputed claims against ABS. Pursuant to the settlement of ABS's bankruptcy proceedings and the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Company has an allowed claim against the ABS's estate in the amount of \$2,350,000, of which \$750,000 was credited to the purchase of substantially all of ABS's assets. Under the settlement, the Company shall be allowed to participate as a general unsecured creditor of ABS's estate in the amount of \$1,600,000 on a pari passu basis with the \$2,100,000 general unsecured claim of certain insiders of ABS and subject to the prior payment of certain secured, priority, and non-insider claims in the amount of approximately \$1,507,011.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Company agreed to purchase substantially all of ABS's assets in exchange for:

- i) a cash payment in the amount of \$1,125,000;
- ii) a reduction of CirTran's allowed claim in the Bankruptcy Case by \$750,000;
- iii) the assumption of any assumed liabilities; and
- iv) the obligation to pay ABS a royalty equal to \$3.00 per TrueCeramic Pro flat iron unit sold by ABS (the "Royalty Obligation").

The Assets include personal property; intellectual property; certain executory contracts and unexpired leases; inventory; ABS's rights under certain insurance policies; deposits and prepaid expenses; books and records; goodwill; certain causes of action; permits; customer and supplier lists; and telephone numbers and listings (collectively, the "Assets"). Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Royalty Obligation is capped at \$4,135,000. To the extent the amounts paid

9

to ABS on account of the Royalty Obligation equal less than \$435,000 on the 2 year anniversary of the Closing, then, within 30 days of such anniversary, the Company agreed to pay ABS an amount equal to \$435,000 less the royalty payments made to date. As part of the settlement, the Company agreed to exchange general releases with, among others, ABS, Jason Dodo (the manager of ABS), Inventory Capital Group ("ICG"), and Media Funding Corporation ("MFC"). The settlement also resolved a related dispute with ICG in which ICG assigned \$65,000 of its secured claim against ABS to the Company.

Pursuant to the court-approved settlement, payments under the Royalty Obligation will be made in the following order:

- (a) The Royalty Obligation payments will be made exclusively to ICG and MFC (collectively, the "Secured Parties") until (i) the Secured Parties have been paid in full on account of their \$1,243,208 secured claim, or (ii) the Secured Parties have been paid \$100,000 in payments under the Royalty Obligation, whichever comes first.
- (b) The next \$70,000 Royalty Obligation payments will be made to a service provider to ABS (in the amount of \$50,000) and to an individual with an allowed claim (in the amount of \$20,000).
- (c) Following the payments to the Secured Parties and others as set forth immediately above, the remaining Royalty Obligation payments will be used for distribution to allowed general unsecured claims not including those of the Company and certain insiders with unpaid notes (the "Insider Noteholders").
- (d) Following payments as set forth in (a), (b), and (c) above, the Royalty Obligation payments will be shared pro rata among the Insider Noteholders (with a total allowed aggregate claim of \$2,100,000), and the Company (with a general unsecured claim in the amount of \$1,600,000), until paid in full.

The total claims against ABS's estate that must be paid before the Company begins to share in the Royalty Obligation payments is \$435,000.

The Company is currently under contract with two direct marketing companies to supply them with True Ceramic Pro flat irons ("TCP"). Since June 6, 2006, the date of the ABS bankruptcy settlement, through the date of this Report, CirTran Products received orders of approximately \$2,025,000 for the TCP product. CTP continues to generate sales to the direct marketing companies of TCP units and other ancillary hair care products and the program is expected to continue being profitable during 2007.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

With respect to the hair dryers, as of April 16, 2007, we had not received any orders or shipped any products, either to ABS or its customers, however the hair dryers are being approved for manufacture in China and will be marketed in conjunction with the TCP marketing program.

Hinge Helper - On January 9, 2006, we issued a press release which referred, in the title, to the Agreement as a "\$22 Million Exclusive Manufacturing Agreement." The dollar amount referenced relates to the potential amount of income or revenue which we may receive over the anticipated life of the Agreement.

CirTran announced on January 9, 2006, that Arrowhead Industries, Inc., of Windermere, Florida, had awarded us an exclusive contract to manufacture its patented Hinge Helper (TM) do-it-yourself utility tool for the home. The Hinge

10

Helper will be manufactured by CirTran-Asia, the Company's China-based subsidiary. The exclusive manufacturing contract for the product is for three years. Arrowhead has filmed a Hinge Helper infomercial for TV, and tested the show in mid 2006, but results did not justify the media spending.

The Hinge Helper is a hand tool designed and developed for use by household customers as well as tradesmen. The specific advantage of the Hinge Helper is its ease-of-use and simplistic design. It can be applied to any residential hinge on wood, metal or composite doors, and is being manufactured with highly-durable materials, enabling it to carry a lifetime guarantee.

The contract is for three years, and Arrowhead agreed to purchase a minimum of ten million units of the Product (the "Minimum Quantity"), subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement. Arrowhead and CirTran have agreed on the Minimum Quantity in good faith, although the parties acknowledged that in certain circumstances described in the agreement, the agreement may be terminated prior to the sale of the entire Minimum Quantity. Arrowhead agreed to submit purchase orders for the Product from time to time in accordance with the terms of the agreement. Arrowhead agreed to pay CirTran for the Product purchased at the prices ranging from \$2.95 to \$1.90 per unit, depending on the cumulative number of units of Product which have been purchased by Arrowhead. Arrowhead will also be entitled to a rebate equal to 10% of the purchase Price paid for Product in the previous Tier. Rebates will be payable only in the form of a credit memo against future purchases. Rebate credit memos will not be paid in cash and may not be applied against outstanding balances. We will calculate eligibility for the Rebate as soon as practicable following the end of the month in which a new Tier is entered.

We have produced hand made samples, which were sent to Arrowhead. As of May 18, 2006, the product samples were approved. Arrowhead had released, and the Company shipped, 1,500 units to test media. Arrowhead tested the show in mid 2006, but results did not justify the media spending and the roll out.

Arrowhead has recently signed a licensing agreement with CirTran and DMG to manufacture and market the product via internet, direct marketing and through retailers. DMG will pay a royalty of 11% to Arrowhead based on a percentage of sales in 2007. The percentage of unit sales increases by 1% per year until it reaches 15% in the year 2011. The new contract was executed in February 2007 and expires in 2011. To date the Hinge Helper project has not generated significant revenues. The item has been presented to buyers at several major retailers, such as Lowe's, Wal-Mart and Sams Club and is an item of interest. Our sales representative, in our Bentonville office, will continue to promote and develop the item for inclusion in future sales modules to the retailers. We expect to

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

have the product at retailers sometime in June 2007.

New Household and Kitchen Appliance Products / Health and Beauty Aids  
-----

On September 20, 2006, CirTran announced DMG, signed an exclusive marketing and distribution agreement with Maryland-based Natural Product Solutions for its VirMax for Men and Women DS product line. The project was discontinued on February 8, 2007 due to lower than expected customer response to the test phase of the DRTV campaign. A termination settlement was negotiated and executed with Natural Product Solutions that cancelled any further obligations the Company may have had to market and distribute the product in for the return of inventory of product that was on hand.

On September 21, 2006, CirTran announced that DMG signed an exclusive marketing and distribution agreement with Awareness Technologies, Inc., a Los Angeles-based company, for its WebWatcher Computer Monitoring Software. Awareness Technologies has successfully created a unique, completely undetectable software surveillance tool that is being used to help parents monitor and control their children's internet activity in protecting them from potential online predators. The software's secondary platform is being positioned to assist companies and government agencies in monitoring their employees' computer usage in an effort to increase efficiency in the workplace by reducing employees' non-work related activities. DMG will be providing all marketing and distribution channels for Direct Response TV, Radio, Print, Live-Shopping, Retail, and Catalog. Since the execution of the agreement, we have been trying to formulize a different arrangement with customer based on initial price point tests. Until the customer agrees to the arrangement, we have placed a hold on this project.

11

On October 11, 2006, CirTran announced that DMG had signed a retail distribution and marketing agreement with Wines and Wines, a Miami-based distributor of fine wines and spirits from around the world. Under the terms of the agreement, DMG would use its best efforts to market and distribute all Wines and Wines products exclusively into various distributors and retailers such as Southern Wine and Spirits, Trader Joe's, Beverages and More, Wal-Mart, Sam's Club, Costco, Young's Markets and Vendome nationally, as well as restaurants, liquor stores and entertainment venues exclusively throughout California. As of the date of this Report, the product had been presented to retailers and resulted in high interest. It was decided that the labeling needed to be changed by the customer. Once the new labeling is completed and accepted by retailers, we will be able to place the product on retailers shelves.

On November 7, 2006, CirTran announced that DMG signed an exclusive contract to market and distribute the Solar Style line of solar chargers to major retailers in the U.S. and abroad. Solar Style offers a diverse line of products with multiple connectors, all based on the latest advancements in PV Solar charging to convert sunlight into usable energy for personal electronic devices. Solar Style also includes, or offers as options, AC car battery chargers with many of its products. As of the date of this report, we are working with the client on developing the product and placing the product at the retail channels to include Walmart and Radio Shack stores.

On November 15, 2006, CirTran announced that DMG signed an exclusive licensing, manufacturing and marketing agreement with Beautiful Eyes(R), Inc., of Malibu, California, for a new "hot lashes" product which it will bring to the sold-on-TV and retail marketplaces. Under the terms of the agreement, DMG will have access to the patented technology developed by Beautiful Eyes and its founder, former model Alexandra Roberts, and the designs, technical drawings, manufacturing

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

specifications and know-how, trade secrets and other proprietary information and technology. DMG will develop a new product for sale through TV infomercials and at mass retail, which it will market through its personal and healthcare products division. As of the date of this Report, we are working with the client on developing the product and already submitted samples for their approval.

On January 5, 2007, CirTran announced that DMG had signed an agreement with Discus Dental, the world's largest direct dental manufacturer, wherein DMG would market Discus Dental's popular BreathRx product to major retailers nationwide. It has been determined that it is no longer in the best interest of the Company to pursue this project. If circumstances change the Company will review the project for reinstatement.

On February 5, 2007, CirTran announced that it had completed taping a TV infomercial with Evander Holyfield for the "The Real Deal Grill(TM)," a new electric indoor/outdoor cooking appliance it will manufacture and market carrying the name and endorsement of the former four-time former world heavyweight champion. The Real Deal Grill includes a deluxe stand and multiple interchangeable cooking surfaces, with numerous never before seen add-on items making it the most versatile "must-have" cooking appliance for any occasion from camping in the mountains, tailgating at a game, or grilling at home. Full national roll-out of the video and print ads set is scheduled for late May 2007. As of the date of this Report, we were waiting for the final edited version of the infomercial.

On February 13, 2007, CirTran announced that it had signed an agreement to manufacture and market a new patent pending portable luggage handle and scale ideal for travelers weighing a suitcase or package. As of the date of this Report, we were working with the client on developing a final version of the product and are expecting to submit samples for final approval in May 2007. Once we have approvals, the product will be placed at retail shelves including Walmart, Sams Club and Office Depot.

On March 12, 2007, CirTran announced that it had signed a contract with Easy Life Products Corporation (ELP) of Venice, California, to manufacture and market a new beauty product. The yet named new product is a pencil compact combined with a sharpener and pencil holder. Planned add-ons for the product include

12

pencil caps, blotting tissue dispenser, eyelash curler, pencil cap organizer, an eyebrow brush and two-in-one tweezers, with patents now pending for the pencil sharpener, eyelash curler and the tweezers with the U.S. Patent Office. As of the date of this Report, we were working with the client on developing the product and building final samples for approval.

### Electronics Business

-----  
Since its inception in 1993, the Company has been focusing on its electronics business and lines of product. To date, we have manufactured and sold numerous electronic products and lines. We manufacture all of our electronics products through CirTran Corporation and our Racore Technologies subsidiary.

Our electronics business and lines of product include the following:

On August 9, 2005, we announced that CirTran Corporation completed the first phase of the redevelopment of the next-generation SafetyNet(TM) RadioBridge(TM). Since this announcement, the Company has completed working on the final phase of the contract. On March 14, 2006, we announced that we had received a \$250,000 order to build and deliver the first production run of the next generation

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

SafetyNet(TM) RadioBridge(TM) which we redesigned at the request and on behalf of Aegis Assessments, Inc., a Scottsdale, Arizona-based homeland security contractor. We delivered the new, redesigned units and received payment in full from Aegis in April 2006. Since these announcements, CirTran Corporation has manufactured and shipped additional orders and has received \$100,000 as payment for such shipments.

On November 14, 2006 we announced that Racore had received, processed and shipped its first order from Lear Siegler Services, Inc., of San Antonio, Texas, and that Lear Siegler had opened an account to facilitate ordering and processing add-on business. Lear Siegler's first order was for 100 Racore 8192 100FX 100 Mbps Fiber Optic PCI Fast Ethernet Network Adapters with ST Fiber Connectors. Since this announcement, the product has been manufactured and shipped, and a payment of \$3,400 has been received.

Additional information about the Company, including its industry background, competition, market and business strategy, and other information is as follows:

### Industry Background

The contract manufacturing industry specializes in providing the program management, technical and administrative support and manufacturing expertise required to take products from the early design and prototype stages through volume production and distribution. The goal is to provide a quality product, delivered on time and at the lowest cost, to the client. This full range of services gives the client an opportunity to avoid large capital investments in plant, inventory, equipment and staffing and to concentrate instead on innovation, design and marketing. By using our contract manufacturing services, our customers have the ability to improve the return on their investment with greater flexibility in responding to market demands and exploiting new market opportunities.

We believe two important trends have developed in the manufacturing industry.

First, we believe customers increasingly require contract manufacturers to provide complete turnkey manufacturing and material handling services, rather than working on a consignment basis where the customer supplies all materials

13

and the contract manufacturer supplies only labor. Turnkey contracts involve design, manufacturing and engineering support, the procurement of all materials, and sophisticated in-circuit and functional testing and distribution. The manufacturing partnership between customers and contract manufacturers involves an increased use of "just-in-time" inventory management techniques that minimize the customer's investment in component inventories, personnel and related facilities, thereby reducing costs.

We believe a second trend in the industry, which relates to our electronics division, has been the increasing shift from pin-through-hole, or PTH, to surface mount technology, or SMT, interconnection technologies. Surface mount and pin-through-hole printed circuit board assemblies are printed circuit boards on which various electronic components, such as integrated circuits, capacitors, microprocessors and resistors are mounted. These assemblies are key functional elements of many types of electronic products. PTH technology involves the attachment of electronic components to printed circuit boards with leads or pins that are inserted into pre-drilled holes in the boards. The pins are then soldered to the electronic circuits. The drive for increasingly greater functional density has resulted in the emergence of SMT, which eliminates the need for holes and allows components to be placed on both sides of a printed circuit. SMT requires expensive, highly automated assembly equipment and

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

significantly more operational expertise than PTH technology. We believe the shift to SMT from PTH technology has increased the use of contract manufacturers by OEMs seeking to avoid the significant capital investment required for development and maintenance of SMT expertise.

### Market and Business Strategy

Our goal is to benefit from the increased market acceptance of, and reliance upon, the use of manufacturing specialists by many OEMs, marketing firms, distributors and national retailers. We believe the trend towards outsourcing manufacturing will continue. OEMs utilize manufacturing specialists for many reasons, including the following:

- \* To Reduce Time to Market. Due to intense competitive pressures in the electronics and general manufacturing industry, OEMs are faced with increasingly shorter product life-cycles and, therefore, have a growing need to reduce the time required to bring a product to market. We believe OEMs can reduce their time to market by using a manufacturing specialist's manufacturing expertise and infrastructure.

- \* To Reduce Investment. The investment required for internal manufacturing has increased significantly as products have become more technologically advanced and are shipped in greater unit volumes. We believe use of manufacturing specialists allows OEMs to gain access to advanced manufacturing capabilities while substantially reducing their overall resource requirements.

- \* To Focus Resources. Because the electronics industry is experiencing greater levels of competition and more rapid technological change, many OEMs are focusing their resources on activities and technologies which add the greatest value to their operations. By offering comprehensive electronics assembly and related manufacturing services, we believe manufacturing specialists allow OEMs to focus on their own core competencies such as product development and marketing.

- \* To Access Leading Manufacturing Technology. Electronic products and electronics manufacturing technology have become increasingly sophisticated and complex, making it difficult for OEMs to maintain the necessary technological expertise to manufacture products internally. We believe OEMs are motivated to work with a manufacturing specialist to gain access to the specialist's expertise in interconnect, test and process technologies.

14

- \* To Improve Inventory Management and Purchasing Power. Electronics industry OEMs are faced with increasing difficulties in planning, procuring and managing their inventories efficiently due to frequent design changes, short product life-cycles, large required investments in electronic components, component price fluctuations and the need to achieve economies of scale in materials procurement. OEMs can reduce production costs by using a manufacturing specialist's volume procurement capabilities. In addition, a manufacturing specialist's expertise in inventory management can provide better control over inventory levels and increase the OEM's return on assets.

An important element of our strategy is to establish partnerships with major and emerging OEM leaders in diverse segments across the electronics industry. Due to the costs inherent in supporting customer relationships, we focus our efforts on customers with which the opportunity exists to develop long-term business partnerships. Our goal is to provide our customers with total manufacturing solutions for both new and more mature products, as well as across product generations.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Another element of our strategy is to provide a complete range of manufacturing management and value-added services, including materials management, board design, concurrent engineering, assembly of complex printed circuit boards and other electronic assemblies, test engineering, software manufacturing, accessory packaging and post-manufacturing services. We believe that as manufacturing technologies become more complex and as product life cycles shorten, OEMs will increasingly contract for manufacturing on a turnkey basis as they seek to reduce their time to market and capital asset and inventory costs. We believe that the ability to manage and support large turnkey projects is a critical success factor and a significant barrier to entry for the market it serves. In addition, we believe that due to the difficulty and long lead-time required to change manufacturers, turnkey projects generally increase an OEM's dependence on its manufacturing specialist, which can result in a more stable customer base.

In our high volume electronics, consumer products, and general merchandise manufacturing divisions, we believe we add value by providing turn-key solutions in design, engineering, manufacturing and supply of products to our clients.

### Suppliers; Raw Materials

Our sources of components for our electronics assembly business are either manufacturers or distributors of electronic components. These components include passive components, such as resistors, capacitors and diodes, and active components, such as integrated circuits and semi-conductors. Our suppliers include Siemens, Muriata-Erie, Texas Instruments, Fairchild, Harris and Motorola. Distributors from whom we obtain materials include Avnet, Future Electronics, Digi-key and Force Electronics. Although we have experienced shortages of various components used in our assembly and manufacturing processes, we typically hedge against such shortages by using a variety of sources and, to the extent possible, by projecting our customer's needs.

### Research and Development

During 2006 and 2005, CirTran Corporation spent approximately \$271,000 and \$200,000, respectively, on research and development of new products and services. The costs of that research and development were paid for by our customers. In addition, during the same periods, our subsidiary, Racore, spent approximately \$42,000 and \$45,000, respectively. None of Racore's expenses were paid for by its customers. We remain committed, particularly in the case of Racore, to continuing to develop and enhance our product line as part of our overall business strategy.

Beginning in 2004, Racore started working more aggressively on marketing existing products by simplifying ordering and sales processing to existing

15

customers. We are also working towards some cost reduced versions of existing product line and adding new sales channels. We are also in the process of expanding the current product line, adding new product categories to existing sales channels, along with products with reduced development costs, quicker time to market, higher profit margins, greatly reduced support costs, less pressure from competitors and shorter sales cycles.

Currently we are working to develop a state of the art radio bridge communicator device that is designed for use in emergency situations. The device will allow members of various unrelated emergency response teams to communicate in a controlled environment when multiple agencies, often times, using various radio communicates technologies, must coordinate to achieve effectiveness in emergency situations.



## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

We possess advanced design and engineering capabilities with experienced professional staffs at both our Salt Lake City and ShenZhen offices for electrical, software, mechanical and industrial design. This provides the end client a total solution for original design, re-design and final design of products.

### Sales and Marketing

As of the date of this report, we had three individuals on our internal sales staff, and we have a sales representative relationship with Mesa Management Consulting LC ("MESA"), a firm that works as an independent contractor generating new business and managing direct marketing engagements. Currently MESA is involved with marketing the True Ceramic Pro Flat Iron and the Evander Holyfield, "Real Deal Grill." The Company is still pursuing product development and business development professionals with concentrated efforts on the direct response, product and retail distribution divisions as well as sales executives for the electronics manufacturing division. We also opened an office in Bentonville, Arkansas, in close proximity to Wal-Mart's world headquarters. The office, which will be managed by an employee of the Company, Mr. Oliver Mulcahy, who is responsible for developing and managing an ongoing relationship with Wal-Mart / Sam's Club stores.

We had signed an agreement with Transactional Marketing Partners, Inc. ("TMP"), and have other outside independent contractors that we continue to work with. This is advantageous to the Company, as it provides the Company with a broad sales network with no direct cost. It is our intention to continue pursuing sales representative relationships as well as internal salaried sales executives. Early in 2006, the Company opened a dedicated satellite sales/engineering office in Los Angeles to headquarter all business development activities companywide. The Company has since begun staffing this office with administrative and project management staff. The Company is still pursuing product development and business development professionals with concentrated efforts on the direct response, product and retail distribution divisions as well as sales executives for the electronics manufacturing division. In September 2006, the agreement with TMP was not extended.

We are working aggressively to market existing products through current sales channels. We will also add major new conduits to deliver products and services directly to end users, as well as motivate our distributors, partners, and other third party sales mechanisms. We continue to simplify and improve the sales, order, and delivery process. We are also pursuing strategic relationships with retail distribution firms to engage with us in a reciprocal relationship where they would act as CirTran's retail distribution arm and we would act as their manufacturing arm with both parties giving the other priority and first opportunity to work on the other's products.

Historically, we have had substantial recurring sales from existing customers, though we continue to seek out new customers to generate increased sales. We treat sales and marketing as an integrated process involving direct salespersons and project managers, as well as senior executives. We also use independent sales representatives in certain geographic areas. We have also engaged strategic consulting groups to make strategic introductions to generate new

business. This strategy has proven successful, and has already generated multiple manufacturing contracts. These relationships were responsible for a portion of sales generated in 2005 and we anticipate will be a major factor in our sales growth 2007.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

During the typical sales process, a customer provides us with specifications for the product it wants, and we develop a bid price for manufacturing a minimum quantity that includes manufacture engineering, parts, labor, testing, and shipping. If the bid is accepted, the customer is required to purchase the minimum quantity and additional product is sold through purchase orders issued under the original contract. Special engineering services are provided at either an hourly rate or at a fixed contract price for a specified task.

In 2006, 64% of our net sales were derived from pre-existing customers, whereas during the year ended December 31, 2005, 38% of our net sales were derived from customers that were also customers during the previous year. In 2006, 36% of our sales were derived from new business, with the majority of those sales being secured by exclusive manufacturing contracts. In 2006, our largest customer, Tristar Products, a pre-existing customer, accounted for about 16% of our net sales. Our second largest customer in 2006, was a new customer, Worldwide Excellence, which accounted for 14% of net sales. The third largest customer was a pre-existing customer, Dynojet, with 12% of our net sales. We anticipate that our exclusive manufacturing contracts with CorEvolution, Arrowhead Industries, TFB Global and Easy Life Products will contribute significantly to our sales for 2007. Historically, a small number of customers accounted for a significant portion of our electronics assembly and manufacture division gross sales.

Our expansion into China manufacturing has allowed us to increase our sales, manufacturing capacity and output with minimal capital investment required. By using various subcontractors among which are Zhejiang Hengtai Machinery Manufacturing Co., Ltd., which manufactures the Supreme Pilates and Zhejiang Cuiori Electrical Appliances Co., Ltd., which manufactures the Perfect Grill, we leverage our upfront payments for inventories and tooling to control costs and receive benefits from economics of scale in Asian manufacturing facilities. These expenses can be upwards of \$100,000 per product. The Company will, depending on the contract, prepay anywhere from 10% to 50% of the purchase orders for materials to some of the factories we have contracts with. In exchange for these financial commitments, the Company receives dedicated manufacturing responsiveness hence eliminating the costly expense associated with capitalizing complete proprietary facilities.

Backlog consists of contracts or purchase orders with delivery dates scheduled within the next twelve months. As of April 16, 2007, our backlog was approximately \$1,425,000 with confirmed deliveries dates. The Company also has a total of approximately \$20,000,000 of signed contracts for blanket quantities (i.e. the full amount of the contract if minimum quantity orders are met), in which the customer agrees to purchase a set amount and will issue purchases against the contract when product is needed. The majority of these blanket quantities orders are contracts from Williams WorldWide Television for \$12,000,000 and CorEvolution for approximately \$5,400,000 along with a few other smaller contracts. Each contract contains a buy-out clause that varies, depending on the product and amounts of product agreed upon. We had announced many other contracts during 2005 and removed such contract amounts from back log for the following reasons:

- Advanced Beauty Solutions contracts valued at \$38 million to manufacture flat irons and hair dryers,  
Pursuant to ABS's petition to file for bankruptcy protection, CirTran has purchased the assets of ABS from the court and begun manufacturing and marketing ABS's sole asset, the TrueCeramicPro product. As a result of ABS's bankruptcy and pursuant to the terms of our original contracts, the contracts were void.
- Guthy Renker contract valued at \$32 million to manufacture the Supreme Pilates fitness machine,  
Pursuant to our exclusive manufacturing agreement dated, April 28, 2005, CirTran had manufactured and delivered approximately \$1,400,000 worth of product against its \$32,000,000 contracted amount. Pursuant to the client's breach of the

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

exclusive agreement, CirTran was forced to pursue legal remedies to protect its exclusive rights. As a result of CirTran's legal actions, the client stop placing orders with CirTran and continued with its breach by continuing to manufacture and distribute with vendors other than CirTran.

- Emson's contract valued at \$5.4 million to manufacture the Hot Dog Express Based on the client's inability to meet its annual order commitments for 2006, CirTran is in the process of terminating the licensing agreement with its client and begin manufacturing, marketing and distributing the Hot Dog machine on its own.

- Arrowhead's contract valued at \$22 million to manufacture the Hinge Helper tool,

Based on poor media results and the clients inability to effectively market and distribute the Hinge Helper product, pursuant to the terms of the agreement, the client opted to cease efforts to continue with this program and has assigned the manufacturing, marketing and distribution rights to CirTran directly in February 2007 in exchange for a per unit royalty.

The value of the contracts mentioned above are for the full amount of the contract if minimum quantity orders are met.

Management has continued its internal plan for increasing sales, reducing costs and restructuring the overall financial condition. As part of this strategy, sales for the Company in 2005 were greater than sales in 2004. Sales in 2006 were lower than anticipated. However, the majority of the decrease can be attributed to the ABS bankruptcy. Sales of the TCP flat irons, which were prohibited by the bankruptcy proceedings, decreased by approximately \$2,500,000. Sales of the TCP flat irons resumed late in the third quarter 2006.

Our effort to enter high-volume manufacturing in the electronics, consumer products and general merchandise industries has had a dramatic impact to the Company's sales and backlog. Also, management's constant pursuit of establishing the Company as a world-class manufacturer was recognized with the Company receiving ISO9001:2000 certification on March 31, 2005. This is an international monitoring agency that requires all companies who are certified to comply with a set standard of policies on quality and manufacturing.

### Material Contracts and Relationships

We generally use form agreements with standard industry terms as the basis for our contracts with our customers. The form agreements typically specify the general terms of our economic arrangement with the customer (number of units to be manufactured, price per unit and delivery schedule) and contain additional provisions that are generally accepted in the industry regarding payment terms, risk of loss and other matters. We also use a form agreement with our independent marketing representatives that features standard terms typically found in such agreements.

#### Cogent Agreement

On September 14, 2003, we entered into an agreement with Cogent Capital Corp. ("Cogent"), under which we engaged Cogent to provide strategic planning and advisory services relating to acquisitions and with a view to obtaining a listing on either the American Stock Exchange or the NASDAQ. In a September 2003 press release, we mentioned that Cogent was assisting us in connection with a proposed direct investment in CirTran, but that transaction did not close. We continued to work with Cogent, and they continue to provide strategic planning and advice. It has been determined that it is no longer in the best interest of the Company to pursue this deal. If circumstances change, the Company will review the contract for reinstatement.

MET Advisors Agreement

In August 2003, we entered into an agreement with MET Advisors ("MET") under which we retained MET to identify and provide detailed information on potential acquisition targets. Pursuant to the MET agreement, we agreed to pay MET a transaction fee equal to 5% of the total value of the transaction (but not less than \$100,000), together with expenses incurred by MET in connection with the potential acquisition. It has been determined that it is no longer in the best interest of the Company to pursue this plan. If circumstances change the Company will review the contract for reinstatement.

On April 14, 2004, we entered into a stock purchase agreement with Broadata Communications, Inc., a California corporation ("Broadata") under which we purchased 400,000 shares of Broadata Series B Preferred Stock (the "Broadata Preferred Shares") for an aggregate purchase price of \$300,000. The Broadata Preferred Shares are convertible, at our option, into an equivalent number of shares of Broadata common stock, subject to adjustment. The Broadata Preferred Shares are not redeemable by Broadata. As a holder of the Broadata Preferred Shares, we have the right to vote the number of shares of Broadata common stock into which the Broadata Preferred Shares are convertible at the time of the vote. Separate from the acquisition of the Broadata Preferred Shares, we also entered into a Preferred Manufacturing Agreement with Broadata. Under this agreement, we will perform "turn-key" manufacturing services from material procurement to complete finished box-build of all of Broadata's products. The initial term of the agreement is three years, continuing month to month thereafter unless terminated by either party.

As of April 16, 2007, we had no other acquisitions planned or anticipated.

RCG Group Agreement - On October 3, 2006, CirTran announced they have engaged the services of The RCG Group ("RCG") to assist in certain financial relations/corporate communications and other consulting services. RCG is being retained to specifically assist the Company in developing and executing an effective financial relations/corporate communications strategy. The primary objective of such program will be to position CirTran to secure and then maintain a listing on the American Stock Exchange or NASDAQ markets as soon as is reasonably possible. Additionally, RCG has been retained to further assist the Company in its endeavor to secure meaningful public, trading market sponsorship from professional investors as well as certain members of the institutional investment community.

TMP Agreement - On October 1, 2004, we entered into an agreement with TMP, for consulting services. Pursuant to the agreement, we engaged TMP to provide strategic planning and for introduction of new business to us. Under the agreement, we agreed to pay to TMP a fee of ten percent of the net proceeds received by us from business brought to us by TMP. The fee is to be paid within 15 calendar days following the end of the month in which we receive the net proceeds. Additionally, we agreed to pay \$7,500 during each of the first six months of the term of the agreement, with such payments being viewed as an advance against the fee to be earned. The advance payments are not refundable, but will be deducted from fees earned by TMP. The agreement had an initial term of six months, beginning October 1, 2004, and could automatically be extended for successive six-month periods unless either party gives written notice at least 30 days prior to the expiration of the term of the agreement of its intent not to renew. Additionally, we may terminate the agreement at any time by giving 30 days' written notice. In March 2006, the parties have agreed to six-month extensions through September 2006. Since September 2006, the agreement with TMP was not extended.

Evolve Agreement

-----  
On November 30, 2006, we entered into an Exclusive Manufacturing and Supply Agreement (the "Evolve Agreement") with Evolve Projects, LLC ("Evolve"), an Ohio-based limited liability company.

The term of the Evolve Agreement (the "Term") is for five years from execution, and may be continued on a month-to-month basis thereafter. The Evolve Agreement relates to the manufacturing and production of a new fitness product, The CorEvloution Exercise Machine, (the "Product") Under the Evolve Agreement, Evolve committed to minimum orders of at least 20,000 units during the first year of the Term, at least 30,000 units during the second year of the Term, and at least 40,000 units during the third year of the Term. During the Term, Evolve agreed to purchase all of its requirements for the Product on an exclusive basis from us.

The Product is designed to strengthen and rehabilitate the lower back and adjacent areas of the body. Under the terms of the Evolve Agreement, Evolve will own all right, title, and interest in and to the Product, and will market the Product under its own trademarks, service marks, symbols or trade names.

On December 5, 2006, we announced that we had received the first purchase order from Evolve for more than \$54,000 of the Product. The Product will be manufactured in China by our Asia-based subsidiary, CirTran Asia. We shipped and received payment in full for the first order of Products during March 2007 and have received purchase orders for an additional \$350,000 worth of products. We anticipate shipping these products in May 2007.

Competition

The electronic manufacturing services industry is large and diverse and is serviced by many companies, including several that have achieved significant market share. Because of our market's size and diversity, we do not typically compete for contracts with a discreet group of competitors. We compete with different companies depending on the type of service or geographic area. Certain of our competitors may have greater manufacturing, financial, research and development and marketing resources. We also face competition from current and prospective customers that evaluate our capabilities against the merits of manufacturing products internally.

We believe that the primary basis of competition in our targeted markets is manufacturing technology, quality, responsiveness, the provision of value-added services and price. To remain competitive, we must continue to provide technologically advanced manufacturing services, maintain quality levels, offer flexible delivery schedules, deliver finished products on a reliable basis and compete favorably on the basis of price.

Furthermore, the Asian manufacturing market is growing at a rapid pace. Particularly in China, therefore, management feels that the Company is strategically positioned to hedge against unforeseen obstacles and continues its efforts to increase establishing additional relationships with manufacturing partners, facilities and personnel.

Regulation

We are subject to typical federal, state and local regulations and laws

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

governing the operations of manufacturing concerns, including environmental disposal, storage and discharge regulations and laws, employee safety laws and regulations and labor practices laws and regulations. We are not required under current laws and regulations to obtain or maintain any specialized or agency-specific licenses, permits, or authorizations to conduct our manufacturing services. Other than as discussed in "Item 3 - Legal Proceedings" concerning delinquent payroll taxes, we believe we are in substantial compliance with all relevant regulations applicable to our business and operations.

20

### Employees

As of April 16, 2007, we employed a total staff of 105 persons in the United States and 3 in China. In our Salt Lake headquarters, we employed 100 persons: 5 in administrative positions, 5 in engineering and design, 88 in clerical and manufacturing, and 2 in sales. In our sales office in Los Angeles, we employed 3 persons: 1 administrative and sales, 1 project manager, and 1 clerical assistant. In our sales office in Bentonville, we employed 2 persons: 1 administrative and sales, 1 clerical assistant. In our China office, in ShenZhen, we employed 1 administrative and 2 in Engineering. At this time we are actively searching for additional qualified sales staff. We believe that our relationship with our employees is good.

### Recent Developments

#### Entry into Amendment Agreements

On January 12, 2007, CirTran Corporation (the "Company"), entered into two agreements with Cornell Capital Partners, LP ("Cornell"), both of which amended prior agreements with Cornell.

The Company entered into an Amended and Restated Investor Registration Rights Agreement ("Amendment No. 2") with Cornell, which amended an agreement dated as of August 23, 2006, as amended October 30, 2006. The purpose of Amendment No. 2 was to extend the filing deadline for a registration statement to be filed by the Company to register the resale by Cornell of shares of the Company's common stock issuable to Cornell upon conversion of a convertible debenture in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,500,000 (the "August Debenture") issued to Cornell in August 2006. The new filing deadline for the registration statement is June 1, 2007.

The Company also entered into an Investor Registration Rights Agreement ("Amendment No. 4") with Cornell, which amended an agreement dated as of December 30, 2005, as most recently amended October 30, 2006. The purpose of Amendment No. 4 was to extend the filing deadline for a registration statement to be filed by the Company to register the resale by Cornell of shares of the Company's common stock issuable to Cornell upon conversion of a convertible debenture in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,500,000 (the "December Debenture") issued to Cornell in December 2005. The new filing deadline for the registration statement is June 1, 2007.

### New Director

On February 1, 2007, Fadi Nora was appointed as a director of the Company.

### Holyfield Infomercial

On February 5, 2007, CirTran announced that it had completed taping a TV infomercial with Evander Holyfield for the "The Real Deal

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Grill(TM)," a new electric indoor/outdoor cooking appliance it will manufacture and market carrying the name and endorsement of the former four-time former world heavyweight champion. The Real Deal Grill includes a deluxe stand and multiple interchangeable cooking surfaces, with numerous never before seen add-on items making it the most versatile "must-have" cooking appliance for any occasion from camping in the mountains, tailgating at a game, or grilling at home. Full national roll-out of the video and print ads set is scheduled for late May 2007. As of the date of this Report, we were waiting for the final edited version of the infomercial.

21

### Portable Luggage Handle and Scale

On February 13, 2007, CirTran announced that it had signed an agreement to manufacture and market a new patent pending portable luggage handle and scale ideal for travelers weighing a suitcase or package. As of the date of this Report, we were working with the client on developing a final version of the product.

### Proxy Statement

On March 30, 2007, the Company filed a definitive proxy statement in connection with a Special Meeting of Shareholders (the "Special Meeting") to be held at the Company's headquarters, on Monday, April 30, 2007, at 10:00 a.m., M.D.T.. The purpose of the Special Meeting is to vote on a proposed amendment to the Company's Articles of Incorporation (as amended) that would increase the authorized capital of the Company to include 1,500,000,000 shares of common stock and a 1.2 shares for one share forward stock split.

### New Beauty Products

On March 12, 2007, the Company announced that it signed a contract with Easy Life Products Corp. to manufacture and market new beauty products developed by Hollywood makeup artists. Marketing of the product will be directed toward the sold on TV and retail markets.

### RISK FACTORS

The short- and long-term success of CirTran is subject to certain risks, many of which are substantial in nature and outside the control of CirTran. You should consider carefully the following risk factors, in addition to other information contained herein. When used in this prospectus, words such as "believes," "expects," "intends," "plans," "anticipates," "estimates," and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements, although there may be certain forward-looking statements not accompanied by such expressions. You should understand that several factors govern whether any forward-looking statement contained herein will or can be achieved. Any one of those factors could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected herein. These forward-looking statements include plans and objectives of management for future operations, including the strategies, plans and objectives relating to the products and the future economic performance of CirTran and its subsidiaries discussed above. We disclaim any intention or obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise. In light of the significant uncertainties inherent in the forward-looking statements included herein, the inclusion of any such statement should not be regarded as a representation by CirTran or any other person that the objectives or plans of CirTran will be achieved.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

In addition to the other information in this report, the following risk factors should be considered carefully in evaluating our business before making any investment decisions with respect to any of our shares of common stock. A purchase of our common stock is speculative and involves significant and substantial risks. Any person who is not in a position to lose the entire amount of his investment should forego purchasing our common stock.

### Risks Related to Our Operations

We have a history of operating losses which could have a material adverse impact on our ability to continue operations.

22

Our net loss for the year ending December 31, 2006, was \$2,854,369, which included a gain on forgiveness of debt of \$6,930, compared to a net loss for the year ending December 31, 2005, which was \$527,708, which included a gain on forgiveness of debt \$337,761. Our ability to operate profitably depends on our ability to increase our sales further and achieve sufficient gross profit margins for sustained growth. We can give no assurance that we will be able to increase our sales sufficiently to enable us to operate profitably, which could have a material adverse impact on our business. Our ability to obtain funding has had a material effect on our operations. Additionally, there is no guarantee that the fluctuations in the volume of our sales will stabilize or that we will be able to continue to increase our revenues to exceed our expenses. There are doubts that we will be able to continue as a going concern.

Our current liabilities exceeded our current assets, which raises doubts that we may continue as a going concern.

As of December 31, 2006, our current liabilities exceeded our current assets by \$4,863,641, compared to \$1,142,874 as of December 31, 2005. For the year ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, we had negative cash flows from operations of \$1,842,401 and \$1,751,744, respectively. There can be no guarantee that our current assets will ever exceed our current liabilities. As such, and in light of our recent history, there remains a doubt we will be able to meet our obligations as they come due and will be able to execute our long-term business plans. If we are unable to meet our obligations as they come due or are unable to execute our long-term business plans, we may be forced to curtail our operations, sell part or all of our assets, or seek protection under bankruptcy laws.

The "going concern" paragraph in the reports of our independent registered public accounting firm for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, raises doubts about our ability to continue as a going concern.

The independent registered public accounting firm's reports for our financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, include an explanatory paragraph regarding substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. This may have an adverse effect on our ability to obtain financing for our operations and to further develop and market our products.

Our volume of sales has fluctuated significantly over the last four years, and there is no guarantee that we will be able to increase sales. These fluctuations in sales volume could have a material adverse impact on our ability to operate our business profitably.

Our sales volume decreased in the year of 2006 as compared to 2005. Our sales volumes for the previous four years have changed as indicated by the following levels of net sales for the periods indicated: \$1,215,245 for the year ended December 31, 2003; \$8,862,715 for the year ended December 31, 2004 and



## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

\$12,992,512 for the year ended December 31, 2005. For the year ended December 31, 2006 our sales were decreased to \$8,739,208 which is a 32.7% decrease from year ended December 31, 2005. There is no guarantee that the fluctuations in the volume of our sales will stabilize or that we will be able to continue to increase our sales volume.

We are involved in numerous legal proceedings that may give rise to significant liabilities, which could impair our ability to continue as a going concern.

We are involved in legal proceedings, several of which involve lawsuits filed against us. As discussed in the "Legal Proceedings" section, we are currently attempting to negotiate with each of these claimants to settle the claims against CirTran, although in many cases, we have not yet reached final settlements. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in those negotiations or that, if successful, we will be able to service any payment obligations which may result from such settlements.

23

There is substantial risk, therefore, that the existence and extent of these liabilities could adversely affect our business, operations and financial condition. The liabilities and claims could also result in a reduction in our revenues to the extent that claims relate to specific products or licenses., As a result, we may be forced to curtail our operations, sell part or all of our assets, or seek protection under bankruptcy laws. Additionally, there is substantial risk that our vendors could expand their collection efforts to collect the unpaid amounts. If they undertake significant collection efforts, and if we are unable to negotiate settlements or satisfy our obligations, we could be forced into bankruptcy.

In connection with the sale of the Convertible Debentures, we granted a security interest in all of our assets to secure our payment obligations under the Convertible Debentures. If we are unable to satisfy our payment obligations, Highgate or Cornell Capital could execute on the security interest and take control of our assets.

In connection with the sale of the Convertible Debenture to Highgate, we entered into a security agreement with Highgate, pursuant to which we pledged all of our property, including goods; inventory; contract rights and general intangibles; documents, receipts, and chattel paper; accounts and other receivables; products and proceeds; and any interest in any subsidiary, joint venture, or other investment interest to secure our obligation under the Convertible Debenture and the related agreements. Similarly, in connection with the sale of the Convertible Debenture to Cornell Capital, we entered into a security agreement with Cornell Capital, pursuant to which we gave a second position security interest and pledged all of our property, including goods; inventory; contract rights and general intangibles; documents, receipts, and chattel paper; accounts and other receivables; products and proceeds; and any interest in any subsidiary, joint venture, or other investment interest to secure our obligation under the Cornell Capital Convertible Debenture and the related agreements. In the event that we are unable to make our payment obligations under the Convertible Debentures or to work out alternate arrangements with Highgate and/or Cornell Capital, or to arrange for financing to enable us to make our payment obligations to Highgate and/or Cornell Capital, Highgate and/or Cornell Capital could execute on the security interest and take control of all of our property and assets.

We are dependent on the continued services of our President and other officers, and the untimely death or disability of Iehab Hawatmeh could have a serious adverse effect upon our Company.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

We view the continued services of our president, Iehab Hawatmeh, and our other officers as critical to the success of our Company. Though we have employment agreements with Mr. Iehab Hawatmeh, Mr. Trevor Saliba, Mr. Richard Ferrone, and Mr. Shaher Hawatmeh (see "Executive Compensation"), and a key-man life insurance policy for Mr. Iehab Hawatmeh, the untimely death or disability of Mr. Hawatmeh could have a serious adverse affect on our operations.

Our international business activities subject us to risks that could adversely affect our business.

For the year ended December 31, 2006, sales of products manufactured in the United States accounted for 44.1 percent of our total net revenues, and sales of products manufactured in China accounted for 55.9 percent of our total net revenues. Our sales of our products manufactured internationally have increased, and now represents a larger percentage of our sales. Additionally, the portion of our products that are produced at facilities in close proximity to our CirTran-Asia production facilities in ShenZhen, China, has increased. As a result, we are subject to the risks inherent in international operations. Our international business activities could be affected, limited, or disrupted by a variety of factors, including:

- \* the imposition of or changes in governmental controls, taxes, tariffs, trade restrictions and regulatory requirements;

24

- \* the costs and risks of localizing products for foreign countries;
- \* longer accounts receivable payment cycles;
- \* changes in the value of local currencies relative to our functional currency;
- \* import and export restrictions;
- \* loss of tax benefits due to international production;
- \* general economic and social conditions within foreign countries;
- \* taxation in multiple jurisdictions; and/or
- \* political instability, war or terrorism.

All of these factors could harm future sales of our products to international customers or future production outside of the United States of our products, and have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may continue to expand our operations in international markets. Our failure to effectively manage our international operations could harm our business.

Entering new international markets, including our entry into China with CirTran-Asia, may require significant management attention and expenditures and could adversely affect our operating margins and earnings. To date, we have only recently begun to penetrate international markets. To the extent that we are unable to do so, our growth in international markets would be limited, and our business could be harmed.

We expect that our international business operations will be subject to a number of material risks, including, but not limited to:

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

- \* difficulties in managing foreign sales channels;
- \* difficulties in enforcing agreements and collecting receivables through foreign legal systems and addressing other legal issues;
- \* longer payment cycles;
- \* taxation issues;
- \* differences in international telecommunications standards and regulatory agencies;
- \* product requirements different from those of our current customers;
- \* fluctuations in the value of foreign currencies; and
- \* unexpected domestic and international regulatory, economic or political changes.

25

A combination of any or all of these risks could have a material adverse impact both on our international business, and on our core business operations in the United States.

We are dependent on the continued services of Charles Ho, the President of our CirTran-Asia subsidiary, and the untimely death or disability of Mr. Ho could have a serious adverse effect upon our subsidiary and Company.

We view the continued services of Charles Ho, the president of our CirTran-Asia subsidiary, as critical to the success of that subsidiary. Though we have an employment agreement with Mr. Ho (see "Executive Compensation"), we have no key-man life insurance policy for Mr. Ho. The untimely death or disability of Mr. Ho could have a serious adverse affect on our international operations and our operations overall.

We have not held an annual meeting in several years, which could result in a legal action being brought against the Company to compel an annual meeting.

We have not held an annual meeting of shareholders since 2001. Under Nevada law, if a Nevada corporation does not hold a meeting to elect directors of the corporation within eighteen months after the last election of directors, a shareholder or shareholders owning at least fifteen percent of the Company's outstanding voting stock can apply to a court for an order compelling the Company to hold a shareholder meeting to elect directors. Because it has been more than eighteen months since our last meeting where directors were elected, an action could be brought, pursuant to Nevada law, against the Company to compel us to hold an annual meeting and elect directors of the Company. On March 30, 2007, we filed a definitive proxy statement with the SEC announcing our annual shareholder meeting to be held April 30, 2007.

### Risks Related to Our Industry

The variability of customer requirements in the electronics industry could adversely affect our results of operations.

Electronic manufacturing service providers must provide increasingly rapid turnaround time for their OEM customers. We do not obtain firm, long-term purchase commitments from our customers and have experienced a demand for reduced lead-times in customer orders. Our customers may cancel their orders,

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

change production quantities or delay design and production for several factors. Cancellations, reductions or delays by a customer or group of customers could adversely affect our results of operations. Additional factors that affect the electronics industry and that could have a material adverse effect on our business include the inability of our customers to adapt to rapidly changing technology and evolving industry standards and the inability of our customers to develop and market their products. If our customers' products become obsolete or fail to gain commercial acceptance, our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected, which could make it difficult for us to continue as a going concern.

Our customer mix and base fluctuates significantly, and responding to these fluctuations could cause us to lose business or have delayed revenues, which could have a material adverse impact on our business.

A percentage of our revenue is generated from our electronics assembly and manufacturing services. Of this amount our three largest customers generate approximately 19% of the total electronic manufacturing revenue. Our customers include electronics, telecommunications, networking, automotive, gaming, exercise equipment, and medical device OEMs that contract with us for the manufacture of specified quantities of products at a particular price and during a relatively short period of time. As a result, the mix and number of our clients varies significantly from time to time. Responding to the fluctuations

26

and variations in the mix and number of our clients can cause significant time delays in the operation of our business and the realization of revenues from our clients. These delays could have a material adverse impact on our business, resulting from, among other things, the costs associated from shifting operations to respond to different orders.

Our industry is subject to rapid technological change. If we are not able to adequately respond to changes, our services may become obsolete or less competitive and our operating results may suffer.

We may not be able to effectively respond to the technological requirements of a changing market, including the need for substantial additional capital expenditures that may be required as a result of these changes. The electronics manufacturing services industry is characterized by rapidly changing technology and continuing process development. The future success of our business will depend in large part upon our ability to maintain and enhance our technological capabilities and successfully anticipate or respond to technological changes on a cost-effective and timely basis. In addition, our industry could in the future encounter competition from new or revised technologies that render existing technology less competitive or obsolete. If we are unable to respond adequately to such changes, our business operations could be adversely impacted, which could make it difficult for us to continue as a going concern.

There may be shortages of required components which could cause us to curtail our manufacturing or incur higher than expected costs.

Component shortages or price fluctuations in such components could have an adverse effect on our results of operations by delaying or making it more difficult or expensive for us to fill customer orders. We purchase the components we use in producing circuit board assemblies and other electronic manufacturing services and we may be required to bear the risk of component price fluctuations. In addition, shortages of electronic components have occurred in the past and may occur in the future. These shortages and price fluctuations could potentially have an adverse effect on our results of operations, again by delaying or making it more difficult or expensive for us to

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

fill orders or to seek new orders.

Holders of CirTran common stock are subject to the risk of additional and substantial dilution to their interests as a result of the issuances of common stock in connection with the Convertible Debentures.

The following table describes the number of shares of common stock that would be issuable, assuming that the full principal amount of the Convertible Debentures (excluding any interest accrued) was converted into shares of our common stock, irrespective of the availability of registered shares and any conversion limitations contained in the Convertible Debentures, and further assuming that the applicable conversion or exercise prices at the time of such conversion or exercise were the following amounts:

Hypothetical Conversion Price	Shares Issuable Upon Conversion of \$2,600,000 Principal Amount of Convertible Debenture by Highgate House Funds, Ltd.	Shares Issuable Upon Conversion of \$3,000,000 Principal Amount of Convertible Debentures by Cornell Capital Partners	Total Shares Issuable in Connection with Aggregate Principal Amount of Convertible Debentures
\$0.01	260,000,000	300,000,000	560,000,000
\$0.02	130,000,000	150,000,000	280,000,000
\$0.03	86,666,667	100,000,000	186,666,667
\$0.04	65,000,000	75,000,000	140,000,000
\$0.05	52,000,000	60,000,000	112,000,000
\$0.10	26,000,000	30,000,000	56,000,000

27

Given the formula for calculating the shares to be issued in connection with conversions of the Convertible Debentures, there effectively is no limitation on the number of shares of common stock which may be issued in connection with conversions of the Convertible Debentures, except for the number of shares registered under prospectuses and related registration statements. As such, holders of our common stock may experience substantial dilution of their interests to the extent that Highgate and/or Cornell Capital converts amounts under the Convertible Debentures.

Our issuances of shares in connection with conversions of the Convertible Debentures likely will result in overall dilution to market value and relative voting power of previously issued common stock, which could result in substantial dilution to the value of shares held by shareholders prior to sales under this prospectus.

The issuance of common stock in connection with conversions of the Convertible Debenture by Highgate and Cornell Capital may result in substantial dilution to the equity interests of holders of CirTran common stock other than Highgate and Cornell Capital. Specifically, the issuance of a significant amount of additional common stock will result in a decrease of the relative voting control of our common stock issued and outstanding prior to the issuance of common stock in connection with conversions of the Convertible Debentures. Furthermore,

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

public resales of our common stock by Highgate and/or Cornell Capital following the issuance of common stock in connection with conversions of the Convertible Debentures likely will depress the prevailing market price of our common stock. Even prior to the time of actual conversions and public resales, the market "overhang" resulting from the mere existence of our obligation to honor such conversions or exercises could depress the market price of our common stock, which could make it more difficult for existing investors to sell their shares of our common stock, and could reduce the amount they would receive on such sales.

Existing shareholders likely will experience increased dilution with decreases in market value of common stock in relation to our issuances of shares in connection with the Convertible Debentures, which could have a material adverse impact on the value of their shares.

The formulas for determining the number of shares of common stock to be issued in connection with conversions of the Convertible Debentures are based, in part, on the market price of the common stock. With respect to the Highgate Convertible Debenture, the conversion price is are equal to the lower of \$0.10 per share or the lowest closing bid price of our common stock over the twenty trading days after the conversion notice is tendered by us to Highgate. With respect to the Cornell Capital Convertible Debenture, the conversion price is are equal to the lowest closing bid price of our common stock over the twenty trading days after the conversion notice is tendered by us to Cornell Capital. As a result, the lower the market price of our common stock at and around the time we issue shares to Highgate or Cornell Capital in connection with the Convertible Debentures, the more shares of our common stock Highgate or Cornell Capital, respectively, will receive. Any increase in the number of shares of our common stock issued upon conversion of principal or interest on the Convertible Debentures as a result of decreases in the prevailing market price would compound the risks of dilution described in the preceding paragraphs.

Potential dilution related to Highgate and Cornell Capital as a result of the issuances of common stock in connection with the Convertible Debentures.

The potential increase in stockholders' equity if Highgate and Cornell converted the entire Convertible Debenture could potentially exceed our net tangible book value of \$1,618,947 at December 31, 2006. Accordingly, Highgate will experience immediate and substantial dilution between approximately \$0.0034 to \$0.4013 per share, or approximately 34.09% to 97.86% of the estimated average conversion price of \$0.01 to \$0.50. The dilution at various estimated average conversion prices is as follows:

28

Estimated	Average Dilution Per Share	Conversion Price Percent Dilution Per Share
-----	-----	-----
\$0.01 (1) (2)	\$0.0034	34.09%
\$0.02 (1) (2)	\$0.0118	59.03%
\$0.03 (1) (2)	\$0.0211	70.28%
\$0.04 (2)	\$0.0307	76.68%
\$0.05 (2)	\$0.0404	80.81%
\$0.10	\$0.0898	89.83%
\$0.15	\$0.1396	93.08%
\$0.25	\$0.2394	95.78%
\$0.50	\$0.4893	97.86%

(1) At this conversion price, the Company would be required to register additional shares to convert the entire amount of the Convertible Debenture to shares of common stock.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

(2) At this conversion price, the Company would be required to increase the number of its authorized common stock to convert the entire amount of the Convertible Debentures to shares of common stock.

There is an increased potential for short sales of our common stock due to the sales of shares issued to Highgate and Cornell Capital in connection with the Convertible Debentures, which could materially effect the market price of our stock.

Downward pressure on the market price of our common stock that likely will result from sales of our common stock by Highgate and/or Cornell Capital issued in connection with conversions of the Convertible Debentures, could encourage short sales of common stock by Highgate or Cornell Capital. A "short sale" is defined as the sale of stock by an investor that the investor does not own. Typically, investors who sell short believe that the price of the stock will fall, and anticipate selling at a price higher than the price at which they will buy the stock. Significant amounts of such short selling could place further downward pressure on the market price of our common stock, which could make it more difficult for existing shareholders to sell their shares.

The restrictions on the number of shares issued upon conversion of the Convertible Debentures may have little if any effect on the adverse impact of our issuance of shares in connection with the Convertible Debentures, and as such, Highgate and Cornell Capital may sell a large number of shares, resulting in substantial dilution to the value of shares held by our existing shareholders.

Both Highgate and Cornell Capital are prohibited, except in certain circumstances, from converting amounts of the Convertible Debentures to the extent that the issuance of shares would cause Highgate or Cornell Capital, respectively, to beneficially own more than 4.99% of our then outstanding common stock. These restrictions, however, do not prevent Highgate or Cornell Capital from selling shares of common stock received in connection with a conversion, and then receiving additional shares of common stock in connection with a subsequent conversion. In this way, either Highgate or Cornell Capital could sell more than 4.99% of the outstanding common stock in a relatively short time frame while never holding more than 4.99% at one time. As a result, existing shareholders and new investors could experience substantial dilution in the value of their shares of our common stock.

The trading market for our common stock is limited, and investors who purchase shares from Highgate or Cornell Capital may have difficulty selling their shares.

29

The public trading market for our common stock is limited. On July 15, 2002, our common stock was listed on the OTC Bulletin Board. Nevertheless, an established public trading market for our common stock may never develop or, if developed, it may not be able to be sustained. The OTCBB is an unorganized, inter-dealer, over-the-counter market that provides significantly less liquidity than other markets. Purchasers of our common stock therefore may have difficulty selling their shares should they desire to do so.

It may be more difficult for us to raise funds in subsequent stock offerings as a result of the sales of our common stock by Highgate and Cornell Capital in connection with the Convertible Debentures.

As noted above, sales by Highgate and/or Cornell Capital likely will result in substantial dilution to the holdings and interest of current and new shareholders. Additionally, as noted above, the volume of shares sold by

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Highgate and Cornell Capital could depress the market price of our stock. These factors could make it more difficult for us to raise additional capital through subsequent offerings of our common stock, which could have a material adverse effect on our operations.

Our common stock is considered a penny stock. Penny stocks are subject to special regulations, which may make them more difficult to trade on the open market.

Securities in the OTC market are generally more difficult to trade than those on the Nasdaq National Market, the Nasdaq SmallCap Market or the major stock exchanges. In addition, accurate price quotations are also more difficult to obtain. The trading market for our common stock is subject to special regulations governing the sale of penny stock.

A "penny stock," is defined by regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission as an equity security with a market price of less than \$5.00 per share. However, an equity security with a market price under \$5.00 will not be considered a penny stock if it fits within any of the following exceptions:

- \* the equity security is listed on Nasdaq or a national securities exchange;
- \* the issuer of the equity security has been in continuous operation for less than three years, and either has (a) net tangible assets of at least \$5,000,000, or (b) average annual revenue of at least \$6,000,000; or
- \* the issuer of the equity security has been in continuous operation for more than three years, and has net tangible assets of at least \$2,000,000.

If you buy or sell a penny stock, these regulations require that you receive, prior to the transaction, a disclosure explaining the penny stock market and associated risks. Furthermore, trading in our common stock would be subject to Rule 15c-9 of the Exchange Act, which relates to non-Nasdaq and non-exchange listed securities. Under this rule, broker-dealers who recommend our securities to persons other than established customers and accredited investors must make a special written suitability determination for the purchaser and receive the purchaser's written agreement to a transaction prior to sale. Securities are exempt from this rule if their market price is at least \$5.00 per share.

Penny stock regulations will tend to reduce market liquidity of our common stock, because they limit the broker-dealers' ability to trade, and a purchaser's ability to sell the stock in the secondary market. The low price of our common stock will have a negative effect on the amount and percentage of transaction costs paid by individual shareholders. The low price of our common stock may also limit our ability to raise additional capital by issuing additional shares. There are several reasons for these effects. First, the internal policies of many institutional investors prohibit the purchase of low-priced stocks. Second, many brokerage houses do not permit low-priced stocks to be used as collateral for margin accounts or to be purchased on margin.

Third, some brokerage house policies and practices tend to discourage individual brokers from dealing in low-priced stocks. Finally, broker's commissions on low-priced stocks usually represent a higher percentage of the stock price than commissions on higher priced stocks. As a result, our shareholders will pay transaction costs that are a higher percentage of their total share value than if our share price were substantially higher.



## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

The price of our common stock is volatile, and an investor may not be able to resell our shares at or above the purchase price.

In recent years, the stock market in general, and the OTC Bulletin Board and the securities of technology companies in particular, has experienced extreme price and trading volume fluctuations. These fluctuations have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of individual companies. These broad market fluctuations may materially adversely affect our stock price, regardless of operating results. Investors in our common stock should be aware that they may not be able to resell our shares at or above the price paid for them due to the fluctuations in the market.

There may be additional unknown risks which could have a negative effect on us and our business.

The risks and uncertainties described in this section are not the only ones facing CirTran. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations. If any of the foregoing risks actually occur, our business, financial condition, or results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In such case, the trading price of our common stock could decline.

Where to get additional information

Federal securities laws require us to file information with the Commission concerning our business and operations. Accordingly, we file annual, quarterly, and special reports, and other information with the Commission. You can inspect and copy this information at the public reference facility maintained by the Commission at Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Room 1024, Washington, D.C. 20549.

You can get additional information about the operation of the Commission's public reference facilities by calling the Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330. The Commission also maintains a web site (<http://www.sec.gov>) at which you can read or download our reports and other information.

CirTran's internet addresses are [www.cirtran.com](http://www.cirtran.com), [www.cirtran-asia.com](http://www.cirtran-asia.com), [www.racore.com](http://www.racore.com), [www.diversemediagroup.com](http://www.diversemediagroup.com).

### ITEM 2. DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTIES

On December 17, 2003, we entered into a ten-year lease agreement (the "Lease") with PFE Properties, LLC, a Utah limited liability company (the "Lessor"), for our existing 40,000 square-foot headquarters and manufacturing facility, located at 4125 South 6000 West in West Valley City, Utah. The workspace includes 10,000 square feet of office space to support the Company's Administration, Sales, and Engineering Staff. The 30,000 square feet of manufacturing space includes a highly secured inventory area, shipping and receiving areas, and manufacturing and assembly space that support six full surface-mount lines with state-of-the-art equipment capable of placing over 360 million components per year.

On March 31, 2005, the Company entered into a Membership Acquisition Agreement (the "Acquisition Agreement") with Rajayee Sayegh (the "Seller") for the purchase of one hundred percent (100%) of the membership interests in PFE

Properties LLC, a Utah limited liability company ("PFE"). Under the Acquisition Agreement, the Company agreed to issue twenty million (20,000,000) shares of its

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

restricted common stock, with a fair value of \$800,000 on the date of issuance. No registration rights were granted. The shares were issued without registration under the 1933 Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"), and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

The primary asset of PFE is its rights, titles and interests in and to a parcel of real property, together with any improvements, rents and profits thereon or associated therewith, located at 4125 South 6000 West, West Valley City, Utah, 84128, where the Company presently has its headquarters and manufacturing facility.

Following the acquisition of the PFE interests, PFE will continue to own the building. PFE will remain a separate LLC due to liability issues and the Company will continue to make intercompany lease payments under the 2003 lease.

Our facilities in Shenzhen, China, constitute a sales and business office. We have no manufacturing facilities in China. Our office in Shenzhen is approximately 1,600 square feet. Under the terms of our lease on the space, the monthly payment is 15,000 Renminbi, which in was approximately \$1,940 on April 16, 2007. The term of the lease was for two years, running from July 18, 2004. We are now on a month to month basis at the same amount as the lease.

As of December, 2005, CirTran had begun occupying a commercial space in the Century City district of Los Angeles located at 1875 Century Park East, Suite 1790. The space is approximately 2,500 square feet of office space. The office will serve as the Business Development, Sales, Marketing and Strategic Planning Headquarters company-wide and for all divisions and subsidiaries. The sublease, which was signed in October of 2005 expires in October of 2007. The lease payment is \$4,500 per month, all inclusive.

As of October 2006, CirTran had signed an agreement to rent a virtual office in New York, New York. The payment terms are month to month with payments of \$275 per month, all inclusive.

On November 28, 2006, CirTran announced that Diverse Media Group had signed a two-year lease on a 1,150 square-foot facility in Bentonville, Arkansas, in close proximity to Wal-Mart's world headquarters. The office, which will be managed by Mr. Oliver Mulcahy, is strategically located to help create and manage an ongoing relationship with Wal-Mart stores, to facilitate the distribution of products through Wal-Mart stores on behalf of DMG marketing clients. The lease payment is \$1,470 per month, all inclusive. This lease expires in November 2008.

We believe that the facilities and equipment described above are generally in good condition, are well maintained, and are generally suitable and adequate for our current and projected operating needs.

### ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We assumed certain liabilities of Circuit Technology, Inc., in connection with our transactions with that entity in the year 2000, and as a result we are defendant in a number of legal actions involving nonpayment of vendors for goods and services rendered. We have accrued these payables and have negotiated settlements with respect to some of the liabilities, including those detailed below, and are currently negotiating settlements with other vendors. As of November 14, 2006, the only remaining liability of Circuit Technology is C/S Utilities, discussed below.

C/S Utilities - C/S Utilities notified the Company that (as successor to Circuit

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Technology, Inc.) it believes it has a claim against the Company in the amount of \$32,472 regarding utilities services. The claim was assigned to BC Services, Inc., which obtained a judgment against Circuit Technology, Inc., for \$37,966 in El Paso County, Colorado, District Court on February 13, 2003. The Company is reviewing its records in an effort to confirm the validity of the claims and evaluate its options, and has been involved in settlement negotiations.

CirTran Asia v. Mindstorm, Civil No. 050902290, Third Judicial District Court, Salt Lake County, State of Utah. In February, 2005, CirTran Asia brought suit against Mindstorm Technologies, LLC, for nonpayment for goods provided. On April 22, 2005, the defendant filed its answer and counterclaim, following which defendant's counsel withdrew from representation. CirTran Asia notified defendant that under governing rules it was required to appoint successor counsel. The defendant failed to do so, and failed to prosecute its claim. CirTran Asia moved for default judgment, which was granted. CirTran Asia submitted a proposed order of default judgment in the amount of \$288,529 to the court in September 2005, which has been signed.

CirTran Asia v. Robinson, Civil No. 050915272, Third Judicial District Court, Salt Lake County, State of Utah. On August 30, 2005, CirTran Asia brought suit against Glenn Robinson, one of the principals of Mindstorm Technologies, LLC, for nonpayment for goods provided. Mr. Robinson filed an answer and subsequently filed for personal bankruptcy. CirTran Asia is reviewing its options and intends to vigorously pursue this action. On March 30, 2006, CirTran Asia filed a complaint against Mr. Robinson under Section 523 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code seeking a determination that any debts owed by Mr. Robinson to CirTran Asia is excepted from any discharge granted to Mr. Robinson. This case was subsequently settled, and the case was dismissed.

CirTran Asia, et al. v. International Edge, et al., Civil No. 2:05 CV 413BSJ, U.S. District Court, District of Utah. On May 11, 2005, CirTran Asia, UKING System Industry Co., Ltd., and Charles Ho filed suit against International Edge, Inc., Michael Casey Enterprises, Inc., Michael Casey, David Hayek, and HIPMG, Inc., for breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, interference with economic relationships, and fraud in relation to certain licensing issues relating to the Ab King Pro. The defendants counterclaimed, alleging breach of contract, fraud, defamation and related claims, all related to the Ab King Pro, seeking damages in the amount of \$10,000,000. CirTran Asia and the other plaintiffs filed their reply to the counterclaim, disputing all of the allegations and claims. International Edge filed a motion to dismiss for lack of jurisdiction, which was denied. As of the date of this Report, the case was proceeding in the discovery stage. Sales from this product in the year ended December 31, 2005, were approximately \$960,000, and in the year ended December 31, 2006, were \$0. CirTran Asia intends to vigorously pursue this action.

CirTran Corporation vs. Advanced Beauty Solutions, LLC, and Jason Dodo, Civil No. 060900332, Third Judicial District Court, Salt Lake County, State of Utah. On January 9, 2006, CirTran Corporation brought suit against Advanced Beauty Solutions ("ABS") and Jason Dodo, asserting claims including breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, interference with economic relations, fraud and unjust enrichment.

On January 24, 2006, ABS filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California, San Fernando Valley Division (the "ABS Bankruptcy Court"), Case No. SV 06-10076 GM. On January 30, 2006, a hearing ("Hearing") was held to consider the Emergency Motion for Order Approving the Settlement and Compromise of the Disputed Secured Claims of Inventory Capital Group, Inc. ("ICG"), and Media Funding Corporation ("MFC") (the "Settlement

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Motion") filed by ABS. The continued Hearing on the Settlement Motion was held on February 16, 2006, at which time the settlement was modified. Prior to a separate hearing held on March 24, 2006, on ABS's Motion for Order: (1) Approving Sale and Assignment of Substantially All Assets of the Estate Free and Clear of Liens; (2) Approving Assumption and Assignment of Leases and Executory Contracts Included in the Sale and Rejection of Leases and Executory Contracts Not Included in the Sale; and (3) Granting Related Relief (the "Sale Motion"), the settlement was further modified. The modifications to the proposed settlement were read into the ABS Bankruptcy Court's record at the Hearing on the Settlement Motion and the March 24, 2006 hearing on the Sale Motion ("Proposed Modifications"). Written notice of the Proposed Modifications was provided to creditors and parties in interests on March 27, 2006, and the Declaration of James C. Bastian, Jr., attesting that no objections to the Proposed Modifications have been received by ABS, was filed with the ABS Bankruptcy Court.

On June 6, 2006, the Company and ABS signed an agreement (the "Asset Purchase Agreement"), subject to the ABS Bankruptcy Court's approval. On June 7, 2006, the ABS Bankruptcy Court entered orders approving the Asset Purchase Agreement and granting the Sale Motion, and approving the settlement and compromise of certain disputed claims against ABS.

Pursuant to the settlement of ABS's bankruptcy proceedings and the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Company has an allowed claim against the ABS's estate in the amount of \$2,350,000, of which \$750,000 is to be credited to the purchase of substantially all of ABS's assets. Under the settlement, the Company shall be allowed to participate as a general unsecured creditor of ABS's estate in the amount of \$1,600,000 on a pari passu basis with the \$2,100,000 general unsecured claim of certain insiders of ABS and subject to the prior payment of certain secured, priority, and non-insider claims in the amount of approximately \$1,507,011.

Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Company agreed to purchase substantially all of ABS's assets in exchange for:

- i) a cash payment in the amount of \$1,125,000;
- ii) a reduction of CirTran's allowed claim in the Bankruptcy Case by \$750,000;
- iii) the assumption of any assumed liabilities; and
- iv) the obligation to pay ABS a royalty equal to \$3.00 per True Ceramic Pro flat iron unit sold by ABS (the "Royalty Obligation").

The Assets include personal property; intellectual property; certain executory contracts and unexpired leases; inventory; ABS's rights under certain insurance policies; deposits and prepaid expenses; books and records; goodwill; certain causes of action; permits; customer and supplier lists; and telephone numbers and listings (collectively, the "Assets").

Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Royalty Obligation is capped at \$4,135,000. To the extent the amounts paid to ABS on account of the Royalty Obligation equal less than \$435,000 on the 2 year anniversary of the Closing, then, within 30 days of such anniversary, the Company agreed to pay ABS an amount equal to \$435,000 less the royalty payments made to date. As part of the settlement, the Company agreed to exchange general releases with, among others, ABS, Jason Dodo (the manager of ABS), Inventory Capital Group ("ICG"), and Media Funding Corporation ("MFC"). The settlement also resolved a related dispute with ICG in which ICG assigned \$65,000 of its secured claim against ABS to the Company.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Pursuant to the court-approved settlement, payments under the Royalty Obligation will be made in the following order:

34

- a) The Royalty Obligation payments will be made exclusively to ICG and MFC (collectively, the "Secured Parties") until (i) the Secured Parties have been paid in full on account of their \$1,243,208.44 secured claim, or (ii) the Secured Parties have been paid \$100,000 in payments under the Royalty Obligation, whichever comes first.
- b) The next \$70,000 Royalty Obligation payments will be made to a service provider to ABS (in the amount of \$50,000) and to an individual with an allowed claim (in the amount of \$20,000).
- c) Following the payments to the Secured Parties and others as set forth immediately above, the remaining Royalty Obligation payments will be used for distribution to allowed general unsecured claims not including those of the Company and certain insiders with unpaid notes (the "Insider Noteholders").
- d) Following payments as set forth in (a), (b), and (c) above, the Royalty Obligation payments will be shared pro rata among the Insider Noteholders (with a total allowed aggregate claim of \$2,100,000), and the Company (with a general unsecured claim in the amount of \$1,600,000), until paid in full.

The total claims against ABS's estate that must be paid before the Company begins to share in the Royalty Obligation payments is \$435,000.

In a subsequent pleading, Mr. Dodo and ABS alleged that the Company had breached the settlement agreement. As of the date of this report, the parties were negotiating to resolve that subsequent claim and allegation.

CirTran v. Guthy-Renker Corporation and Ben Van De Bunt, Civil No. 20060980298, Third Judicial District Court, Salt Lake County, State of Utah. In May 2006, the Company filed suit against Guthy-Renker Corporation and one of its officers, claiming breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, interference with economic relationships, misrepresentation, and punitive damages. The suit seeks damages in an amount to be proven at trial. The defendants filed a motion to stay litigation and compel arbitration in the matter. The Company filed its response to the motion. On November 7, 2006, the motion was granted. As of the date of this report, the Company was preparing for arbitration.

### ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS

On March 30, 2007, the Company filed a definitive proxy statement in connection with a Special Meeting of Shareholders (the "Special Meeting") to be held at the Company's headquarters, on Monday, April 30, 2007, at 10:00 a.m., M.D.T.. The purpose of the Special Meeting is to vote on a proposed amendment to the Company's Articles of Incorporation (as amended) that would increase the authorized capital of the Company to include 1,500,000,000 shares of common stock and a 1.2 shares for one share forward stock split.

## PART II

### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Our common stock traded sporadically on the Pink Sheets under the symbol "CIRT"

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

from July 2000 to July 2002. Effective July 15, 2002, the NASD approved our shares of common stock for quotation on the NASD Over-the-Counter Electronic Bulletin Board. The following table sets forth, for the calendar years ending

35

December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004, the prices of our common stock as reported and summarized on the Pink Sheets. These prices are based on inter-dealer bid and asked prices, without markup, markdown, commissions, or adjustments and may not represent actual transactions.

Calendar Quarter Ended	High Bid	Low Bid
March 31, 2007	\$0.02	\$0.01
December 31, 2006	\$0.03	\$0.02
September 30, 2006	\$0.03	\$0.02
June 30, 2006	\$0.06	\$0.03
March 31, 2006	\$0.07	\$0.03
December 31, 2005	\$0.03	\$0.02
September 30, 2005	\$0.04	\$0.03
June 30, 2005	\$0.05	\$0.03
March 31, 2005	\$0.05	\$0.03
December 31, 2004	\$0.04	\$0.02
September 30, 2004	\$0.06	\$0.03
June 30, 2004	\$0.09	\$0.04

As of April 16, 2007, we had approximately 2998 shareholders of record holding 687,350,529 shares of common stock.

We have not paid, nor declared, any dividends on our common stock since our inception and do not intend to declare any such dividends in the foreseeable future. Our ability to pay dividends is subject to limitations imposed by Nevada law. Under Nevada law, dividends may be paid to the extent the corporation's assets exceed its liabilities and it is able to pay its debts as they become due in the usual course of business.

### Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

In January 2006, Highgate converted \$750,000 of its convertible debenture into 24,193,548 shares of the Company's restricted common stock at a conversion rate of \$0.031 per share, which was the lower of \$0.10 or 100% of the lowest closing bid price of the Company's common stock over the 20 trading days preceding the conversion.

In February 2006, we issued 4,000,000 shares of our restricted common stock and a warrant to purchase an additional 7,000,000 shares with an exercise price of \$0.06 per share in settlement of litigation.

In September 2006, Highgate converted \$150,000 of its convertible debenture into 8,051,530 shares of the Company's restricted common stock at a conversion rate of \$0.01863 per share, which was the lower of \$0.10 or 100% of the lowest closing bid price of the Company's common stock over the 20 trading days preceding the conversion.

In November 2006, Highgate converted \$100,000 of accrued interest on its convertible debenture into 5,128,205 shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion rate of \$0.019 per share, which was the lower of \$0.10 or 100% of the lowest closing bid price of the Company's common stock over the 20 trading days preceding the conversion.

36

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

On May 24, 2006, we closed a private placement of shares of our common stock and warrants (the "May Private Offering"). Pursuant to a securities purchase agreement (the "Agreement"), we sold Fourteen Million, Two Hundred Eighty-five Thousand, Seven Hundred Fifteen (14,285,715) shares of our Common Stock (the "May Shares") to ANAHOP, Inc., a California corporation ("ANAHOP"). The consideration paid for the May Shares was One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). In addition to the Shares, we issued warrants (the "Warrants") to designees of ANAHOP to purchase up to an additional 30,000,000 shares.

We used the proceeds from the May Private Offering, in part, to finance the cash purchase portion of our acquisition of the assets of ABS, following approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

On June 30, 2006, we closed a second private placement of shares of our common stock and warrants (the "June Private Offering"). Pursuant to a securities purchase agreement (the "Agreement"), we agreed to sell Twenty-Eight Million, Five Hundred Seventy-One Thousand, Four Hundred Twenty-Eight (28,571,428) shares of our Common Stock (the "June Shares") to ANAHOP. The total consideration to be paid for the June Shares will be Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) if all tranches of the sale close.

Pursuant to the Agreement, ANAHOP agreed to pay Three Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$300,000) at the time of closing, and an additional Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000) within 30 days of the closing. (The payments of \$300,000 and \$200,000 are referred to collectively as the "First Tranche Payment.") Upon the receipt of the First Tranche Payment, we agreed to issue a certificate or certificates to the Purchaser representing 7,142,857 of the June Shares.

The remaining \$1,500,000 is to be paid by the ANAHOP as follows:

(i) No later than thirty calendar days following the date on which any class of our capital stock is first listed for trading on either the Nasdaq Small Cap Market, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the American Stock Exchange, or the New York Stock Exchange, ANAHOP agreed to pay an additional \$500,000 to the Company; and

(ii) No later than sixty calendar days following the date on which any class of our capital stock is first listed for trading on either the Nasdaq Small Cap Market, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the American Stock Exchange, or the New York Stock Exchange, ANAHOP agreed to pay an additional \$1,000,000 to the Company. (The payments of \$500,000 and \$1,000,000 are referred to collectively as the "Second Tranche Payment.")

Upon receipt by us of the Second Tranche Payment, we agreed to issue a certificate or certificates to ANAHOP representing the remaining 21,428,571 June Shares.

Additionally, once the Company has received the Second Tranche Payment, the Company agreed to issue warrants to designees of ANAHOP to purchase up to an additional 63,000,000 shares.

We intend to use the proceeds from the June Private Placement for general corporate purposes and working capital.

In December 2005, we entered into a securities purchase agreement with Cornell Capital Partners ("Cornell"), concerning the issuance of an aggregate principal amount of \$1,500,000 of Convertible Debentures. The issuance of the Convertible Debentures to Cornell was made in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act") and rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as a transaction not involving any public offering. No advertising

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

or general solicitation was employed in offering the securities, and the

37

Convertible Debenture was issued to only one investor which represented that it is an "accredited investor" as that term is defined in Regulation D promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933. Through April 16, 2007, we had issued no shares of our common stock in connection with any conversions of the Convertible Debentures, and we had received notice of no conversions from Cornell.

In May 2005, we entered into a securities purchase agreement with Highgate concerning the purchase and issuance of the Convertible Debenture. The issuance of the Convertible Debenture to Highgate was made in reliance on Section 4(2) of the 1933 Act, and rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as a transaction not involving any public offering. No advertising or general solicitation was employed in offering the securities, and the Convertible Debenture was issued to only one investor which represented that it is an "accredited investor" as that term is defined in Regulation D promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933. Through April 16, 2007, we have issued 60,681,080 shares of our common stock in connection with conversions of \$1,350,000 of the Convertible Debentures, after we had received notice of the conversion from Highgate. This registration statement is filed to register the resale of shares into the market that Highgate will receive upon conversion of the Convertible Debenture, and our issuances of shares to Highgate will be made without registration under the 1933 Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the 1933 Act, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

### Penny Stock Rules

Our shares of common stock are subject to the "penny stock" rules of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and various rules under this Act. In general terms, "penny stock" is defined as any equity security that has a market price less than \$5.00 per share, subject to certain exceptions. The rules provide that any equity security is considered to be a penny stock unless that security is registered and traded on a national securities exchange meeting specified criteria set by the SEC, authorized for quotation from the NASDAQ stock market, issued by a registered investment company, and excluded from the definition on the basis of price (at least \$5.00 per share), or based on the issuer's net tangible assets or revenues. In the last case, the issuer's net tangible assets must exceed \$3,000,000 if in continuous operation for at least three years or \$5,000,000 if in operation for less than three years, or the issuer's average revenues for each of the past three years must exceed \$6,000,000.

Trading in shares of penny stock is subject to additional sales practice requirements for broker-dealers who sell penny stocks to persons other than established customers and accredited investors. Accredited investors, in general, include individuals with assets in excess of \$1,000,000 or annual income exceeding \$200,000 (or \$300,000 together with their spouse), and certain institutional investors. For transactions covered by these rules, broker-dealers must make a special suitability determination for the purchase of the security and must have received the purchaser's written consent to the transaction prior to the purchase. Additionally, for any transaction involving a penny stock, the rules require the delivery, prior to the first transaction, of a risk disclosure document relating to the penny stock. A broker-dealer also must disclose the commissions payable to both the broker-dealer and the registered representative, and current quotations for the security. Finally, monthly statements must be sent disclosing recent price information for the penny stocks. These rules may restrict the ability of broker-dealers to trade or maintain a market in our common stock, to the extent it is penny stock, and may affect the ability of shareholders to sell their shares.



ITEM 6. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
OR PLAN OF OPERATION.

Overview

We provide a mixture of high and medium size volume turnkey manufacturing services using surface mount technology, ball-grid array assembly, pin-through-hole and custom injection molded cabling for leading electronics OEMs in the communications, networking, peripherals, gaming, law enforcement, consumer products, telecommunications, automotive, medical, and semiconductor industries. Our services include pre-manufacturing, manufacturing and post-manufacturing services. Through our subsidiary, Racore Technology Corporation, we design and manufacture Ethernet technology products. Our goal is to offer customers the significant competitive advantages that can be obtained from manufacture outsourcing, such as access to advanced manufacturing technologies, shortened product time-to-market, reduced cost of production, more effective asset utilization, improved inventory management, and increased purchasing power.

During 2004, we established a new division, CirTran-Asia, Inc. This division is an Asian-based, wholly owned subsidiary of CirTran Corporation and provides a myriad of manufacturing services to the direct response and retail consumer markets. Our experience and expertise in manufacturing enables CirTran-Asia to enter a project at any phase: engineering and design, product development and prototyping, tooling, and high-volume manufacturing. We anticipate that CirTran-Asia will pursue manufacturing relationships beyond printed circuit board assemblies, cables, harnesses and injection molding systems by establishing complete "box-build" or "turn-key" relationships in the electronics, retail, and direct consumer markets. This strategic move into the Asian market has helped to elevate CirTran to an international contract manufacturer status for multiple products in a wide variety of industries, and has allowed us to target large-scale contracts.

CirTran Asia has established a satellite office in Shen Zhen, China, and has retained Mr. Charles Ho to lead the new division. Having proven the value and reliability of its core products, CirTran Corporation has chosen to expand into previously untapped product lines.

On December 2, 2005, we announced that we had formed a new division, CirTran Products, which will offer products for sale at retail. The new division will be run from our new Los Angeles office, with Trevor Saliba, our executive vice president for worldwide business development, working to develop sales. We anticipate that consumer products built by our CirTran Asia subsidiary, as well as other products which we plan to acquire, will be available for retail sale in 2007. The marketing efforts may also be managed exclusively by CirTran, or CirTran may choose to engage third party consultants or partner with an independent marketing firm. CirTran Products also intends to pursue contract manufacturing relationships in the consumer products industry which can include product lines including: home/garden, kitchen, health/beauty, toys, licensed merchandise and apparel for film, television, sports and other entertainment properties. Licensed merchandise and apparel can be defined as any item that bears the image of, likeness, or logo of a product sold or advertised to the public. Licensed merchandise and apparel are sold and marketed in the entertainment (film and television) and sports (sports franchises) industries.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

As of May 18, 2006, we have concentrated our product development efforts into three areas, home/kitchen appliances, beauty products and licensed merchandise. We anticipate that these products will be introduced into the market under one uniform brand name or under separate trademarked names owned by CirTran Products.

The Company is currently under contract with two direct marketing companies to supply them with the True Ceramic Pro flat irons ("TCP"). Since June 6, 2006, the date of the ABS bankruptcy settlement and until the date to this report, CTP

39

generated net income of approximately \$950,000 on sales of approximately \$2,025,000. CTP continues to generate sales to the direct marketing companies of TCP units and other ancillary hair care products and the program is expected to continue being profitable during 2007.

On March 21, 2006, we announced that we had formed a new subsidiary, Diverse Media Group, to provide end-to-end services to the direct response and entertainment industries. The new division will provide product marketing, production, media funding and merchandise manufacturing services. Forming this new division was a necessary step to maximize product manufacturing opportunities for CirTran's proprietary products and to provide marketing services for individual entrepreneurs and inventors. The new division will be headquartered in CirTran's Los Angeles (Century City) offices and be headed by Mr. Saliba. We are presently in development of proprietary programs to be launched in the product marketing division, production services and media funding divisions. We are presently preparing to launch various programs where Diverse Media Group will operate as the marketer, campaign manager and/or distributor in various product categories including beauty products, entertainment products, software products, and fitness and consumer products.

On May 26, 2006, Diverse Media Group Corp. ("DMG") entered into an assignment and exclusive services agreement with Diverse Talent Group, Inc., a California corporation, ("DT"). The Services Agreement has a 5 year term and was made effective as of April 1, 2006. Pursuant to the Services Agreement, DMG and DT entered into an exclusive operating relationship whereby DMG agreed to outsource its talent agency operations to DT and to provide financing to DT to assist in DT's growth. Under the Services Agreement, DMG and DT created a relationship whereby DT would operate exclusively under the DMG business structure. The project did not generate the type of synergy that was anticipated and it was concluded that it would be in the best interest of the Company to terminate the relationship with DT.

In March 2007 the Company entered into a term sheet agreement with Diverse Talent Agency that was effective on April 1, 2007. As a result, the following has been agreed to as a starting point for negotiations of a settlement between the companies:

- (i) The parties agree to terminate the original agreements and the Company will assign back to DT all talent contracts and the name "Diverse Media Group". DT will cause Diverse Media Group, Inc., a publicly traded company, to issue 9,000,000 shares of stock to escrow account.
- (ii) Sale and registration of the shares are limited and are subject to Diverse Media Group's first right of refusal on any proposed stock sale.

The final terms and conditions of the settlement have yet to be determined.

Diverse Media will continue to develop relationships with talent agencies in

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

order to provide talent to produce infomercials for the direct marketing industry and for product branding campaigns. It will continue to provide product marketing, production, media funding & merchandising services to the direct response & entertainment industries in concert with the original objectives of its formation.

On October 3, 2006, CirTran announced they have engaged the services of The RCG Group "RCG" to assist in certain financial relations/corporate communications and other consulting services. RCG is being retained to specifically assist the Company in developing and executing an effective financial relations/corporate communications strategy. The primary objective of such program will be to position CirTran to secure and then maintain a listing on the American Stock

40

Exchange or NASDAQ markets as soon as is reasonably possible. Additionally, RCG has been retained to further assist the Company in its endeavor to secure meaningful public, trading market sponsorship from professional investors as well as certain members of the institutional investment community.

On November 28, 2006, CirTran announced that Diverse Media Group has signed a two-year lease on a 1,150 square-foot facility in Bentonville, Arkansas, in close proximity to Wal-Mart's world headquarters. The office, which will be managed by Mr. Oliver Mulcahy, is strategically located to help create and manage an ongoing relationship with Wal-Mart stores (NYSE: WMT), to facilitate the distribution of products through Wal-Mart stores on behalf of DMG marketing clients.

### Fitness Products

In early June 2004, the Company entered into an exclusive manufacturing agreement with certain Developers, including Charles Ho, the President of CirTran-Asia. Under the terms of the agreement, CirTran, through its wholly-owned subsidiary CirTran-Asia, has the exclusive right to manufacture certain products developed by the Developers or any of their affiliates. Pursuant to the agreement, we could enter into addendum agreements with the developers with respect to particular products to be produced and manufactured. On May 11, 2005, CirTran Asia, UKING System Industry Co., Ltd., and Charles Ho filed suit against the developers, including Michael Casey and David Hayek, for breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, interference with economic relationships, and fraud in relation to certain licensing pertaining to the contract. As of the date of this Report, the case was proceeding in the discovery stage and the Company intends to vigorously pursue this action.

On September 10, 2004, we announced that on September 7, 2004, CirTran-Asia had been awarded the rights to manufacture the AbRoller, another type of an abdominal fitness machine, for Tristar Products, under an exclusive manufacturing agreement. Since this announcement, and through the date of this Report, CirTran-Asia had manufactured and shipped units, and received payments of approximately \$2,600,000.

On April 28, 2005, CirTran-Asia announced that it has been awarded a contract (the "April 2005 Agreement") from Guthy - Renker Corporation ("GRC") to be the exclusive manufacturer of a new fitness machine (the "Fitness Product") for the sold-on-TV direct response industry. Pursuant to the April 2005 Agreement, GRC agreed to purchase all of its requirements of the Fitness Product during the term of the April 2005 Agreement, which is defined as running from the signing of the agreement through the time when the Fitness Product is not being sold in quantity. Since these announcements, CirTran-Asia has manufactured and shipped orders and has received \$1,400,000 as payment for such shipments.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

### New Product

On October 1, 2004, we entered into an agreement with TMP, for consulting services. Pursuant to the agreement, we engaged TMP to provide strategic planning and for introduction of new business to us. Under the agreement, we agreed to pay to TMP a fee of ten percent of the net proceeds received by us from business brought to us by TMP. The fee is to be paid within 15 calendar days following the end of the month in which we receive the net proceeds. Additionally, we agreed to pay \$7,500 during each of the first six months of the term of the agreement, with such payments being viewed as an advance against the fee to be earned. The advance payments are not refundable, but will be deducted from fees earned by TMP. The agreement had an initial term of six months, beginning October 1, 2004, and could automatically be extended for successive six-month periods unless either party gives written notice at least 30 days prior to the expiration of the term of the agreement of its intent not to renew. Additionally, we may terminate the agreement at any time by giving 30 days'

41

written notice. In March 2006, the parties have agreed to six-month extensions through In March 2006, the parties have agreed to six-month extensions through September 2006. Since September 2006, the agreement with TMP was not extended.

On January 19, 2005, CirTran Corporation signed an Exclusive Manufacturing Agreement with Advanced Beauty Solutions L.L.C. ("ABS"), a company related to the manufacture of a hair product in California. In early October 2005, we were notified that ABS had defaulted on its obligation to its financing company. We stopped shipping under credit and exercised our rights permitted by the agreements, as discussed below.

On July 7, 2005, CirTran Corporation signed another Exclusive Manufacturing Agreement with ABS, relating to the manufacture of a hair dryer product in California. We had already begun shipment on previous contracts and were projecting to begin early in 2006.

In October 2005, following the notice of ABS's default, we terminated the agreement for both products based on the default. In January 2006, following efforts to resolve the disputes with ABS, the Company filed a lawsuit against ABS, claiming breach of contract, interference with contractual relationships, unjust enrichment, and fraud, and seeking damages from ABS.

With respect to the flat iron products, through October 2005, CirTran had shipped directly to ABS approximately \$4,746,000 worth of the product, and CirTran had received from ABS or its finance company a total amount of approximately \$788,000. In November 2005, we repossessed from ABS approximately \$2,341,000 worth of the products in the United States, as we were permitted to do pursuant to the agreement.

Since November 2005, we have been pursuing our rights under the agreement and have been offering the flat iron product for sale directly to ABS's customers. In doing so, we sold to ABS's international customers directly approximately \$430,000 worth of the flat iron product. The shipments have all been paid in full. These products shipped were not part of the repossessed inventory.

On January 24, 2006, ABS filed a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California, San Fernando Valley Division (the "Bankruptcy Court"), Case No. SV 06-10076 GM. On January 30, 2006, a hearing ("Hearing") was held to consider the Emergency Motion for Order Approving the Settlement and Compromise of the Disputed Secured Claims of Inventory Capital

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Group, Inc. ("ICG"), and Media Funding Corporation ("MFC") (the "Settlement Motion") filed by ABS. The continued Hearing on the Settlement Motion was held on February 16, 2006, at which time the settlement was modified. Prior to a separate hearing held on March 24, 2006, on ABS's Motion for Order: (1) Approving Sale and Assignment of Substantially All Assets of the Estate Free and Clear of Liens; (2) Approving Assumption and Assignment of Leases and Executory Contracts Included in the Sale and Rejection of Leases and Executory Contracts Not Included in the Sale; and (3) Granting Related Relief (the "Sale Motion"), the settlement was further modified. The modifications to the proposed settlement were read into the Bankruptcy Court's record at the Hearing on the Settlement Motion and the March 24, 2006 hearing on the Sale Motion ("Proposed Modifications"). Written notice of the Proposed Modifications was provided to creditors and parties in interests on March 27, 2006, and the Declaration of James C. Bastian, Jr., attesting that no objections to the Proposed Modifications have been received by ABS, was filed with the Bankruptcy Court.

On June 6, 2006, the Company and ABS signed an agreement (the "Asset Purchase Agreement"), subject to the ABS Bankruptcy Court's approval. On June 7, 2006, the ABS Bankruptcy Court entered orders approving the Asset Purchase Agreement

42

and granting the Sale Motion, and approving the settlement and compromise of certain disputed claims against ABS. Pursuant to the settlement of ABS's bankruptcy proceedings and the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Company has an allowed claim against the ABS's estate in the amount of \$2,350,000, of which \$750,000 was credited to the purchase of substantially all of ABS's assets. Under the settlement, the Company shall be allowed to participate as a general unsecured creditor of ABS's estate in the amount of \$1,600,000 on a pari passu basis with the \$2,100,000 general unsecured claim of certain insiders of ABS and subject to the prior payment of certain secured, priority, and non-insider claims in the amount of approximately \$1,507,011.

Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Company agreed to purchase substantially all of ABS's assets in exchange for:

- i) a cash payment in the amount of \$1,125,000;
- ii) a reduction of CirTran's allowed claim in the Bankruptcy Case by \$750,000;
- iii) the assumption of any assumed liabilities; and
- iv) the obligation to pay ABS a royalty equal to \$3.00 per TrueCeramic Pro flat iron unit sold by ABS (the "Royalty Obligation").

The Assets include personal property; intellectual property; certain executory contracts and unexpired leases; inventory; ABS's rights under certain insurance policies; deposits and prepaid expenses; books and records; goodwill; certain causes of action; permits; customer and supplier lists; and telephone numbers and listings (collectively, the "Assets"). Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Royalty Obligation is capped at \$4,135,000. To the extent the amounts paid to ABS on account of the Royalty Obligation equal less than \$435,000 on the 2 year anniversary of the Closing, then, within 30 days of such anniversary, the Company agreed to pay ABS an amount equal to \$435,000 less the royalty payments made to date. As part of the settlement, the Company agreed to exchange general releases with, among others, ABS, Jason Dodo (the manager of ABS), Inventory Capital Group ("ICG"), and Media Funding Corporation ("MFC"). The settlement also resolved a related dispute with ICG in which ICG assigned \$65,000 of its secured claim against ABS to the Company.

Pursuant to the court-approved settlement, payments under the Royalty Obligation will be made in the following order:

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

- (a) The Royalty Obligation payments will be made exclusively to ICG and MFC (collectively, the "Secured Parties") until (i) the Secured Parties have been paid in full on account of their \$1,243,208 secured claim, or (ii) the Secured Parties have been paid \$100,000 in payments under the Royalty Obligation, whichever comes first.
- (b) The next \$70,000 Royalty Obligation payments will be made to a service provider to ABS (in the amount of \$50,000) and to an individual with an allowed claim (in the amount of \$20,000).
- (c) Following the payments to the Secured Parties and others as set forth immediately above, the remaining Royalty Obligation payments will be used for distribution to allowed general unsecured claims not including those of the Company and certain insiders with unpaid notes (the "Insider Noteholders").
- (d) Following payments as set forth in (a), (b), and (c) above, the Royalty Obligation payments will be shared pro rata among the Insider Noteholders (with a total allowed aggregate claim of \$2,100,000), and the Company (with a general unsecured claim in the amount of \$1,600,000), until paid in full.

The total claims against ABS's estate that must be paid before the Company begins to share in the Royalty Obligation payments is \$435,000.

43

The Company is currently under contract with two direct marketing companies to supply them with True Ceramic Pro flat irons ("TCP"). Since June 6, 2006, the date of the ABS bankruptcy settlement, through the date of this Report, CirTran Products received orders of approximately \$2,025,000 for the TCP product. CTP continues to generate sales to the direct marketing companies of TCP units and other ancillary hair care products and the program is expected to continue being profitable during 2007.

With respect to the hair dryers, as of April 16, 2007, we had not received any orders or shipped any products, either to ABS or its customers, however the hair dryers are being approved for manufacture in China and will be marketed in conjunction with the TCP marketing program.

On January 9, 2006, we issued a press release which referred, in the title, to the Agreement as a "\$22 Million Exclusive Manufacturing Agreement." The dollar amount referenced relates to the potential amount of income or revenue which we may receive over the anticipated life of the Agreement.

CirTran announced on January 9, 2006, that Arrowhead Industries, Inc., of Windermere, Florida, had awarded us an exclusive contract to manufacture its patented Hinge Helper (TM) do-it-yourself utility tool for the home. The Hinge Helper will be manufactured by CirTran-Asia, the Company's China-based subsidiary. The exclusive manufacturing contract for the product is for three years. Arrowhead has filmed a Hinge Helper infomercial for TV, and tested the show in mid 2006, but results did not justify the media spending.

The Hinge Helper is a hand tool designed and developed for use by household customers as well as tradesmen. The specific advantage of the Hinge Helper is its ease-of-use and simplistic design. It can be applied to any residential hinge on wood, metal or composite doors, and is being manufactured with highly-durable materials, enabling it to carry a lifetime guarantee.

The contract is for three years, and Arrowhead agreed to purchase a minimum of ten million units of the Product (the "Minimum Quantity"), subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement. Arrowhead and CirTran have agreed on the Minimum Quantity in good faith, although the parties acknowledged that in

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

certain circumstances described in the agreement, the agreement may be terminated prior to the sale of the entire Minimum Quantity. Arrowhead agreed to submit purchase orders for the Product from time to time in accordance with the terms of the agreement. Arrowhead agreed to pay CirTran for the Product purchased at the prices ranging from \$2.95 to \$1.90 per unit, depending on the cumulative number of units of Product which have been purchased by Arrowhead. Arrowhead will also be entitled to a rebate equal to 10% of the purchase Price paid for Product in the previous Tier. Rebates will be payable only in the form of a credit memo against future purchases. Rebate credit memos will not be paid in cash and may not be applied against outstanding balances. We will calculate eligibility for the Rebate as soon as practicable following the end of the month in which a new Tier is entered.

We have produced hand made samples, which were sent to Arrowhead. As of May 18, 2006, the product samples were approved. Arrowhead had released, and the Company shipped, 1,500 units to test media. Arrowhead tested the show in mid 2006, but results did not justify the media spending and the roll out.

Through the date of this Report, Arrowhead has recently signed a licensing agreement with CirTran and DMG to manufacture and market the product via internet, direct marketing and through retailers. DMG will pay a royalty to Arrowhead based a percentage of unit sales ranging from 11% in 2007 and increase by 1% per year until it reaches 15% in the year 2011. The new contract was executed in February 2007 and expires in 2011. To date the Hinge Helper project has not generated significant revenues. The item has been presented to buyers at several major retailers, such as Lowes, Wal-Mart and Sams Club and is an item of interest. Our sales representative, in our Bentonville office, will continue to promote and develop the item for inclusion in future sales modules to the retailers. We expect to have the product at retailers sometime in June 2007.

44

On September 20, 2006, CirTran announced that DMG, signed an exclusive marketing and distribution agreement with Maryland-based Natural Product Solutions for its VirMax for Men and Women DS product line. The project was discontinued on February 8, 2007 due to lower than expected customer response to the test phase of the DRTV campaign. A termination settlement was negotiated and executed with Natural Product Solutions that cancelled any further obligations the Company may have had to market and distribute the product in for the return of inventory of product that was on hand.

On September 21, 2006, CirTran announced that DMG signed an exclusive marketing and distribution agreement with Awareness Technologies, Inc., a Los Angeles-based company, for its WebWatcher Computer Monitoring Software. Awareness Technologies has successfully created a unique, completely undetectable software surveillance tool that is being used to help parents monitor and control their children's internet activity in protecting them from potential online predators. The software's secondary platform is being positioned to assist companies and government agencies in monitoring their employees' computer usage in an effort to increase efficiency in the workplace by reducing employees' non-work related activities. DMG will be providing all marketing and distribution channels for Direct Response TV, Radio, Print, Live-Shopping, Retail, and Catalog. Since the execution of the agreement, we have been trying to formulize a different arrangement with customer based on initial price point tests. Until the customer agrees to the arrangement, we have placed a hold on this project.

On October 11, 2006, CirTran announced that DMG had signed a retail distribution and marketing agreement with Wines and Wines, a Miami-based distributor of fine wines and spirits from around the world. Under the terms of the agreement, DMG would use its best efforts to market and distribute all Wines and Wines products

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

exclusively into various distributors and retailers such as Southern Wine and Spirits, Trader Joe's, Beverages and More, Wal-Mart, Sam's Club, Costco, Young's Markets and Vendome nationally, as well as restaurants, liquor stores and entertainment venues exclusively throughout California. As of the date of this Report, the product had been presented to retailers and resulted in high interest. It was decided that the labeling needed to be changed by the customer. Once the new labeling is completed and accepted by retailers, we will be able to place the product on retailers shelves.

On November 7, 2006, CirTran announced that DMG signed an exclusive contract to market and distribute the Solar Style line of solar chargers to major retailers in the U.S. and abroad. Solar Style offers a diverse line of products with multiple connectors, all based on the latest advancements in PV Solar charging to convert sunlight into usable energy for personal electronic devices. Solar Style also includes, or offers as options, AC car battery chargers with many of its products. As of the date of this report, we are working with the client on developing the product and placing the product at the retail channels to include Walmart and Radio Shack stores.

On November 15, 2006, CirTran announced that DMG signed an exclusive licensing, manufacturing and marketing agreement with Beautiful Eyes(R), Inc., of Malibu, California, for a new "hot lashes" product which it will bring to the sold-on-TV and retail marketplaces. Under the terms of the agreement, DMG will have access to the patented technology developed by Beautiful Eyes and its founder, former model Alexandra Roberts, and the designs, technical drawings, manufacturing specifications and know-how, trade secrets and other proprietary information and technology. DMG will develop a new product for sale through TV infomercials and at mass retail, which it will market through its personal and healthcare products division. As of the date of this Report, we are working with the client on developing the product and already submitted samples for their approval.

45

On January 5, 2007, CirTran announced that DMG had signed an agreement with Discus Dental, the world's largest direct dental manufacturer, wherein DMG would market Discus Dental's popular BreathRx product to major retailers nationwide. It has been determined that it is no longer in the best interest of the Company to pursue this project. If circumstances change the Company will review the project for reinstatement.

On February 5, 2007, CirTran announced that it had completed taping a TV infomercial with Evander Holyfield for the "The Real Deal Grill(TM)," a new electric indoor/outdoor cooking appliance it will manufacture and market carrying the name and endorsement of the former four-time former world heavyweight champion. The Real Deal Grill includes a deluxe stand and multiple interchangeable cooking surfaces, with numerous never before seen add-on items making it the most versatile "must-have" cooking appliance for any occasion from camping in the mountains, tailgating at a game, or grilling at home. Full national roll-out of the video and print ads set is scheduled for late May 2007. As of the date of this Report, we were waiting for the final edited version of the infomercial.

On February 13, 2007, CirTran announced that it had signed an agreement to manufacture and market a new patent pending portable luggage handle and scale ideal for travelers weighing a suitcase or package. As of the date of this Report, we were working with the client on developing a final version of the product and are expecting to submit samples for final approval in May 2007. Once we have approvals, the product will be placed at retail shelves including Walmart, Sams Club and Office Depot.

On March 12, 2007, CirTran announced that it had signed a contract with Easy



## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Life Products Corporation (ELP) of Venice, California, to manufacture and market a new beauty product. The yet named new product is a pencil compact combined with a sharpener and pencil holder. Planned add-ons for the product include pencil caps, blotting tissue dispenser, eyelash curler, pencil cap organizer, an eyebrow brush and two-in-one tweezers, with patents now pending for the pencil sharpener, eyelash curler and the tweezers with the U.S. Patent Office. As of the date of this Report, we were working with the client on developing the product and building final samples for approval.

### Electronics Business and Lines of Products

On August 9, 2005, we announced that CirTran Corporation completed the first phase of the redevelopment of the next-generation SafetyNet(TM) RadioBridge(TM). Since this announcement, the Company has completed working on the final phase of the contract. On March 14, 2006, we announced that we had received a \$250,000 order to build and deliver the first production run of the next generation SafetyNet(TM) RadioBridge(TM) which we redesigned at the request and on behalf of Aegis Assessments, Inc., a Scottsdale, Arizona-based homeland security contractor. We delivered the new, redesigned units and received payment in full from Aegis in April 2006. Since these announcements, CirTran Corporation has manufactured and shipped additional orders and has received \$100,000 as payment for such shipments.

On November 14, 2006 we announced that Racore had received, processed and shipped its first order from Lear Siegler Services, Inc., of San Antonio, Texas, and that Lear Siegler had opened an account to facilitate ordering and processing add-on business. Lear Siegler's first order was for 100 Racore 8192 100FX 100 Mbps Fiber Optic PCI Fast Ethernet Network Adapters with ST Fiber Connectors. Since this announcement, the product has been manufactured and shipped, and a payment of \$3,400 has been received.

On October 11, 2005, we announced that CirTran Corporation was opening a satellite office in Los Angeles in accordance with the Company's internal expansion program. The new 2,500-square foot office will be located on the 17th floor at 1875 Century Park East in the Century City Entertainment and Business

46

District of Los Angeles. The office, which opened in late November 2005, will serve as headquarters for CirTran's business development and strategic planning activities for the Company's multiple business divisions including electronics, consumer products, direct response/retail and "as sold-on-TV" products. Current plans call for CirTran to open additional satellite offices in New York and London in 2006. Since this announcement, we have leased office space in Los Angeles, California and we have rented a virtual office in New York, New York.

On December 2, 2005, we announced that we had formed a new division, CirTran Products, which will offer products for sale at retail. The new division will be run from our new Los Angeles office, with Trevor Saliba, our executive vice president for worldwide business development, working to develop sales. We anticipate that consumer products built by our CirTran Asia subsidiary, as well as other products which we plan to acquire, will be available for retail sale in 2007.

CirTran Products was established to pursue manufacturing relationships on both a contracted and proprietary basis in the consumer products industry. Proprietary products will be product lines where the intellectual property (logo, trade name etc.) are owned by CirTran Products as well as exclusively manufactured by CirTran Corporation. The marketing efforts may also be managed exclusively by CirTran, or CirTran may choose to engage third party consultants or partner with an independent marketing firm. CirTran Products also intends to pursue contract

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

manufacturing relationships in the consumer products industry which can include product lines including: home/garden, kitchen, health/beauty, toys, licensed merchandise and apparel for film, television, sports and other entertainment properties. Licensed merchandise and apparel can be defined as any item that bears the image of, likeness, or logo of a product sold or advertised to the public. Licensed merchandise and apparel are sold and marketed in the entertainment (film and television) and sports (sports franchises) industries. As of May 18, 2006, we have concentrated our product development efforts into three areas, home/kitchen appliances, beauty products and licensed merchandise. We anticipate that these products will be introduced into the market under one uniform brand name or under separate trademarked names owned by CirTran Products.

### Recent Developments

Lockdown Agreements - On July 20, 2006, the Company entered into a lockdown agreement with Cornell (the "Cornell Agreement") and related to the Cornell Debenture. Pursuant to the Cornell Agreement, Cornell agreed that it would not convert any of the principal or interest on the Cornell Debenture or exercise any of the Warrants granted to Cornell until the Company had taken the steps necessary to increase its authorized capital. As such, the Company was able to lock down 50,000,000 shares underlying the Cornell Debenture and 10,000,000 shares underlying the Cornell Warrants.

On July 20, 2006, the Company entered into a lockdown agreement with ANAHOP, (the "ANAHOP Agreement"), Albert Hagar, and Fadi Nora, and related to the May and June private placement transactions discussed above. Albert Hagar and Fadi Nora were the designees to whom ANAHOP assigned the 30,000,000 warrants. Pursuant to the ANAHOP Agreement, Hagar and Nora agreed that they would not exercise any of the warrants they received in connection with the May or June private offerings until the Company had taken the steps necessary to increase our authorized capital. Additionally, ANAHOP agreed that it would not make the Second Tranche Payment to purchase the Second Tranche Shares until we had taken the steps necessary to increase its authorized capital. As such, under the ANAHOP Agreement, the Company was able to lock down 21,428,571 shares (the "Second Tranche Shares"), and 93,000,000 shares underlying the warrants issued to Hagar and Nora in the May and June private placements.

47

### Media Syndication Global Agreement

On July 3, 2006, the Company finalized a Marketing and Distribution Agreement (the "MD Agreement") with Media Syndication Global, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("MSG"). The MD Agreement relates to the marketing and distribution by MSG of a product designed by Advanced Beauty Solutions, LLC ("ABS"), which were purchased by the Company.

### Background

-----

In a Current Report filed with the SEC on June 13, 2006, the Company announced that it had closed a transaction (the "Asset Purchase") whereby the Company purchased certain assets of ABS, subject to the approval of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court adjudicating the bankruptcy proceedings of ABS (the "Bankruptcy Court"). On June 7, 2006, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Asset Purchase.

Pursuant to the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Company was required to give to Tristar Products, Inc. ("Tristar") a first-right opportunity to enter into a world-wide marketing and distribution agreement with the Company. The

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

term of the first-right period ended on July 3, 2006.

Prior to the approval of the Asset Purchase by the Bankruptcy Court, and in anticipation of such approval, the Company had entered into the MD Agreement with MSG, subject to (A) the approval of the Asset Purchase by the Bankruptcy Court; (B) the Company's completion of the purchase of ABS's assets; and (C) the Company's failure to enter into a distribution agreement with Tristar. The Company and MSG entered into the MD Agreement on April 24, 2006, although the effective date of the MD Agreement was the date on which all three conditions listed above were satisfied. Additionally, the MD Agreement provided to MSG the opportunity to perform test marketing of the product, which was successfully completed.

Pursuant to the MD Agreement, the Company granted to MSG the exclusive, world-wide rights to advertise, promote, market, sell, and otherwise distribute the True Ceramic Pro Bionic hair styler (the "Product"), designed by ABS. Additionally, MSG agreed that during the term of the MD Agreement, MSG would purchase 100% of its requirements of the Product, together with any products that are substantially similar to the Product (a "Similar Product"), from the Company. MSG also agreed that it would not purchase, manufacture, or cause any third party to manufacture any Similar Product during the term of the MD Agreement and for one year following the termination of the MD Agreement, except from the Company.

Under the MD Agreement, MSG is required to purchase an initial minimum quantity of 10,000 units, and yearly quantities of at least 400,000 units. The initial term of the MD Agreement is for three years from the effective date. If MSG has purchased the required minimum quantities during the initial term, the MD Agreement will renew for additional one-year terms.

The MD Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 45 days' notice to the other party upon the breach by the other party of any material terms, covenants, conditions, or obligations under the MD Agreement. However, if the breach upon which such notice of termination is based shall have been fully cured to the reasonable satisfaction of the non-breaching party within such notice period, then such notice of termination shall be deemed rescinded. The Company and MSG agreed that such right of termination was in addition to such other rights and remedies as the terminating party would have under applicable law.

The Company and MSG agreed that all customer lists, price lists, written and unwritten marketing plans, techniques, methods and data, sales and transaction data, and other information designated or deemed either by MSG or the Company as

48

being confidential or a trade secret, shall constitute confidential information of MSG or the Company, respectively ("Confidential Information"). The Company and MSG agreed to hold all Confidential Information in the strictest confidence and shall protect all Confidential Information with the same degree of care that MSG or the Company would exercise with respect to its own proprietary information.

As of the date of this report, MSG had failed to order the minimum requirements required in the agreement to maintain the exclusive marketing rights for the product. The company has signed an agreement with Williams Worldwide Television to have them market the product internationally and intends to market the product nationally via DRTV and through retail channels on its own.

Significant Accounting Policies

Revenue Recognition

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Revenue is recognized when products are shipped. Title passes to the customer or independent sales representative at the time of shipment. Returns for defective items are repaired and sent back to the customer. Historically, expenses associated with returns have not been significant and have been recognized as incurred.

Shipping and handling fees are included as part of net sales. The related freight costs and supplies directly associated with shipping products to customers are included as a component of cost of goods sold.

The Company has also recorded revenue using a "Bill and Hold" method of revenue recognition. The Securities & Exchange Commission ("SEC") in SAB 104 imposes several requirements to be met in order to recognize revenue prior to shipment of product.

The Commission's criteria are the following:

- (i) The risks of ownership must have passed to the buyer
- (ii) The customer must have made a fixed commitment to purchase the goods, preferably in written documentation;
- (iii) The buyer, not the seller, must request that the transaction be on a bill and hold basis. The buyer must have a substantial business purpose for ordering the goods on a bill and hold basis
- (iv) There must be a fixed schedule for delivery of the goods. The date for delivery must be reasonable and must be consistent with the buyer's business purpose (e.g., storage periods are customary in the industry);
- (v) The seller must not have retained any specific performance obligations such that the earning process is not complete;
- (vi) The ordered goods must have been segregated from the seller's inventory and not be subject to being used to fill other orders; and
- (vii) The equipment [product] must be complete and ready for shipment

In effect, the Company secures a contractual agreement from the customer to purchase a specific quantity of goods; however, shipment of the product is scheduled for release over a specified period of time. The result is that the Company maintains the customer's inventory, on site, until all releases have been issued.

Agency fees are recognized when they are earned. This occurs only after the talent, represented by the Company, has received payment for the services from the buyer. The buyer remits funds to a trust checking account after all payroll tax liabilities have been deducted from the gross amount due the talent. The talent is paid the net amount, less the Company commission, (which is

49

approximately 10% of the gross amount due the talent) from the trust account. The remainder of funds in the trust account, typically 10%, is then distributed to the Company and recognized as revenue.

### Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of average cost or market value. Costs include labor, material and overhead costs. Overhead costs are based on indirect costs allocated among cost of sales, work-in-process inventory and finished goods inventory. Indirect overhead costs have been charged to cost of sales or capitalized as inventory based on management's estimate of the benefit of

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

indirect manufacturing costs to the manufacturing process.

When there is evidence that the inventory's value is less than original cost, the inventory is reduced to market value. The Company determines market value on current resale amounts and whether technological obsolescence exists. The Company has agreements with most of its customers that require the customer to purchase inventory items related to their contracts in the event that the contracts are cancelled.

The Company typically orders inventory on a customer-by-customer basis in the electronics assembly and manufacture division. In doing so the Company enters into binding agreements that the customer will purchase any excess inventory after all orders are complete. Almost 80% of the electronics assembly and manufacture inventory is secured by these agreements.

### Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews its long-lived assets, including intangibles, for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. The Company evaluates, at each balance sheet date, whether events and circumstances have occurred that indicate possible impairment. The Company uses an estimate of future undiscounted net cash flows from the related asset or group of assets over their remaining life in measuring whether the assets are recoverable. As of December 31, 2005, the Company does not consider any of its long-lived assets to be impaired.

Long-lived asset costs are amortized over the estimated useful life of the asset. The Company is amortizing these long-lived asset costs over a 5 - 7 year life. Amortization expense was \$213,420 during the year ended December 31, 2006.

### Related Party Transactions

Certain transactions involving Abacas Ventures, Inc., the Saliba Private Annuity Trust and the Saliba Living Trust are regarded as related party transactions under FAS 57. Disclosure concerning these transactions is set out in this Item 6 under "Liquidity and Capital Resources - Liquidity and Financing Arrangements," and in "Item 12 - Certain Relationships and Related Transactions."

During June 2006 the president of the Company loaned the Company a net amount of \$110,837 which was recorded as a note payable to the lender. In August 2006, the Company made a payment to the lender which repaid the entire balance (\$110,837) of the loan.

During December 2005 the president of the Company loaned the Company \$95,806 which was recorded as a note payable to the lender. The proceeds of this loan were used to fund on going operations of the Company. In January 2006, the Company made a payment to the lender which repaid the entire balance (\$95,806) of the loan.

50

During March 2005, the Company issued 51,250,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock for payment of \$2,055,944 in principal and accrued interest on the note. Because Abacas is a related party, no gain or loss on forgiveness of debt was recognized.

### Results of Operations - Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2006 and 2005

#### Sales and Cost of Sales

Net sales decreased 32.7% to \$8,739,208 for the year ended December 31, 2006, as

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

compared to \$12,992,512 for the year ended December 31, 2005. This sales decrease can be attributed to several factors. The biggest factor contributing to the decrease in net sales during the 2006 was attributed to the loss of sales in the CirTran Asia division due to legal issues with the Ab King Pro fitness exercise machine and True Ceramic Pro flat iron (see discussion previously under "Legal Proceedings"). Those two products contributed approximately \$3.5 million in additional sales in 2005. The company has plans currently in place to start an extensive marketing and sales campaigns to make up the losses in sales in 2007. The company is attempting to counteract the decrease in sales by adopting a marketing approach that will be a value added service to current and potential customers. Most contract manufacturers approach customers on a job-by-job basis. CirTran approaches customers on a partner basis by providing a concept to consumer solution. We have developed a program where we can provide our customers with a complete process of getting projects to market by controlling the material procurement, purchasing, and final assembly, and providing marketing expertise to generate sales to the consumer. The contract manufacturing division, had sales to new customers in the amount of \$1,735,632.

As similar approach that emphasizes value added service to our customers has resulted in sales to new customers in the electronics assembly and manufacture division of \$60,235 during the year ended December 31, 2006.

Cost of sales decreased by 21.3%, from \$6,706,135 during year ended December 31, 2005, to \$5,274,684 during year ended December 31, 2006. The decrease in cost of sales and accordingly our gross profit margin is due to the decrease in revenue. Our gross profit margin for the year ended December 31, 2006, was 38.3%, down from 48.1% from the year ended December 31, 2005. The decrease in margins is attributable to a change in our sales mix, in which manufacturing sales, which carry higher margins, decreased by 50.7%, compared to electronics manufacturing sales, which decreased by only 17.1%.

The following charts present (i) comparisons of sales, cost of sales and gross profit generated by our four main areas of operations, i.e., Asia Division, electronics assembly, Ethernet technology and media, during 2005 and 2006; and (ii) comparisons during these two years for each division between sales generated by pre-existing customers and sales generated by new customers.

	Year	Sales	Cost of Sales	Gross Loss/Margin
Contract	2006	\$4,865,689	\$3,563,118	\$1,302,571
Manufacture	2005	9,865,023	5,739,436	4,125,587
Electronics	2006	2,487,291	1,694,398 (2)	783,893
Assembly	2005	3,002,038	973,953 (1)	2,028,085
Ethernet	2006	35,072	17,168 (4)	17,904
Technology	2005	125,451	79,850 (3)	45,601
Media	2006	1,360,156	0	1,360,156
	2005	0	0	0

51

	Year	Total Sales	Pre-existing Customers	New Customers
Contract	2006	\$4,865,689	\$3,130,057	\$1,735,632
Manufacture	2005	9,865,023	5,266,812	4,598,211

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Electronics	2006	2,487,291	2,418,056	60,235
Assembly	2005	3,002,038	2,831,534	170,504
Ethernet	2006	35,072	29,025	6,047
Technology	2005	125,451	101,004	24,447
Media	2006	1,360,156	0	1,360,156
	2005	0	0	0

- (1) Includes the write-down of carrying value of inventories of \$17,364
- (2) Includes the write-down of carrying value of inventories of \$76,946
- (3) Includes the write-down of carrying value of inventories of \$20,725
- (4) Includes the write-down of carrying value of inventories of \$38,112

### Inventory

We use just-in-time manufacturing, which is a production technique that minimizes work-in-process inventory and manufacturing cycle time, while enabling us to deliver products to customers in the quantities and time frame required. This manufacturing technique requires us to maintain an inventory of component parts to meet customer orders. Inventory at December 31, 2006 was \$1,960,013, as compared to \$2,271,604 at December 31, 2005. The decrease in inventory is due to the reduction in finished goods level carried over from 2005 and sold in 2006 that relate to the True Ceramic Pro flat irons.

### Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

During the year ended December 31, 2006, selling, general and administrative expenses were \$5,951,001 versus \$5,923,075 for 2005, a 0.5% increase. The increase was due, in part, to a significant increase in DMG selling, general and administrative of \$1,143,217 in expenses for the year ended December 31, 2006, which were primarily offset by the decreases of \$630,369 in non-recurring settlements, \$247,602 of freight in, and \$129,205 of loan and equity line fees, as part of the year ended December 31, 2006, operating expense.

### Other Income and Expense

Interest expense for 2006 was \$3,032,229 as compared to \$1,225,252 for 2005, an increase of 147.5%. The increase is primarily due to the increase in accretion expense related the convertible debentures. We had a gain on forgiveness of debt related to previously unpaid liabilities in the amount of \$6,930 and \$337,761 for the years ended December 31, 2006, and December 31, 2005, respectively. We had a gain on derivative valuation of \$2,838,094 and \$169,570 for the years ended December 31, 2006, and December 31, 2005, respectively.

As a result of the above factors, our overall net loss increased 440.9% to \$2,854,369 for the year ended December 31, 2006, as compared to \$527,708 for the year ended December 31, 2005.

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our expenses are currently greater than our revenues. We have had a history of losses, and our accumulated deficit was \$22,181,679 at December 31, 2006, and \$19,327,310 at December 31, 2005. Our net loss for the year ended December 31,

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

2006 was \$2,854,369, compared to \$527,708 for the year ended December 31, 2005. Our current liabilities exceeded our current assets by \$4,863,641 as of December 31, 2006, and \$1,142,874 as of December 31, 2005. The increase in the difference is due to the settlement of and the payment for the assets of the ABS bankruptcy which resulted in the acquisition of approximately \$4,200,000 of non-current assets. For the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, we recorded negative cash flows from operations of \$1,842,401 and \$1,751,744, respectively.

### Cash

We had cash on hand of \$146,050 at December 31, 2006, compared to \$1,427,865 at December 31, 2005. The decrease in cash on hand is due to the acquisition of the assets from the ABS bankruptcy estate, as mentioned above.

Net cash used in operating activities was \$1,842,401 for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006. During 2006, net cash used in operations was primarily attributable to \$2,854,369 net losses from operations, a gain on derivative valuation of \$2,838,094, a decrease in accounts receivable of \$106,078, a decrease in inventory of \$311,591 and an increase in accrued liabilities of \$284,638, partially offset by decreases in accounts payable of \$85,018 and in prepaid expenses of \$182,929. The non-cash charge was for depreciation and amortization of \$526,428 and \$2,467,394 in accretion expense.

Net cash used in investing activities during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2006, consisted of the property and equipment purchases of \$304,725, \$1,125,000 for acquisition of ABS assets, \$587,643 of intangibles and a line of credit of \$241,744. Net cash used in investing activities during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005, consisted of the property and equipment purchases of \$295,346.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$2,819,698 during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006. Principal sources of cash were proceeds from stockholder notes payable of \$855,000, proceeds of \$1,500,000 from convertible debentures, \$1,500,000 from stock issued in a private placement; proceeds from the exercise of options and warrants to purchase common stock of \$15,451. This was offset by repayment of \$1,050,753 on notes payable to stockholders, and notes payable. Net cash provided by financing activities were \$3,354,523 during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005. Principal sources of cash were proceeds from stockholder notes payable of \$123,220, proceeds of \$3,102,067 from convertible debentures, net of cash paid for offering costs; proceeds from the exercise of options and warrants to purchase common stock of \$33,000, and proceeds from notes payable to related parties of \$95,586.

### Accounts Receivable

At December 31, 2006, we had receivables of \$982,096, net of a reserve for doubtful accounts of \$14,181, as compared to \$3,358,981 at December 31, 2005, net of a reserve of \$158,374.

This decrease was primarily attributed to the reclassification of the unpaid balance of accounts receivable from ABS. (See ABS history beginning on page 9). The Company has implemented an aggressive process to collect past due accounts over the past two years. Individual accounts are continually monitored for collectibility. As part of monitoring individual customer accounts, the Company evaluates the adequacy of its allowance for doubtful accounts. Since the implementation of the new collection process, very few accounts have been deemed uncollectible.

### Accounts Payable

Accounts payable were \$1,135,527 at December 31, 2006, as compared to \$1,239,519 at December 31, 2005. This decrease is nominal.



#### Liquidity and Financing Arrangements

We have a history of substantial losses from operations and using rather than providing cash in operations. We had an accumulated deficit of \$22,181,679 and a total stockholders' equity of \$1,618,947 at December 31, 2006. In addition, during 2006 and 2005, we have used, rather than provided, cash in our operations. As of December 31, 2006, our monthly operating costs and interest expenses averaged approximately \$754,000 per month.

In conjunction with our efforts to improve our results of operations, discussed above, we are also actively seeking infusions of capital from investors and are seeking to replace our operating line of credit. It is unlikely that we will be able, in our current financial condition, to obtain additional debt financing; and if we did acquire more debt, we would have to devote additional cash flow to paying the debt and securing the debt with assets. We may therefore have to rely on equity financing to meet our anticipated capital needs. There can be no assurances that we will be successful in obtaining such capital. If we issue additional shares for debt and/or equity, this will dilute the value of our common stock and existing shareholders' positions.

Subsequent to our acquisition of Circuit in July 2000, we took steps to increase the marketability of our shares of common stock and to make an investment in our Company by potential investors more attractive. These efforts consisted primarily of seeking to become current in our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission and of seeking approval for quotation of our stock on the NASD Over the Counter Electronic Bulletin Board. NASD approval for quotation of our stock on the Over the Counter Electronic Bulletin Board was obtained in July 2002.

There can be no assurance that we will be successful in obtaining more debt and/or equity financing in the future or that our results of operations will materially improve in either the short or the long term. If we fail to obtain such financing and improve our results of operations, we will be unable to meet our obligations as they become due. That would raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

#### Highgate Convertible Debenture Transaction

On May 26, 2005, we entered into a securities purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with Highgate House Funds, Ltd. ("Highgate"), relating to the issuance of a 5% Secured Convertible Debenture, due December 31, 2007, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,750,000 (the "Highgate Debenture").

In connection with the issuance of the Highgate Debenture, we used \$2,265,000 to repay two promissory notes to Cornell Capital Partners, LP ("Cornell"), one in the amount of \$1,700,000, and the other in the amount of \$565,000. Highgate and Cornell have the same general partner, Yorkville Advisors, but have different portfolio managers.

We also paid a commitment fee of \$240,765, a structuring fee of \$10,000 to Highgate, and legal fees of \$5,668. As such, of the total purchase amount of \$3,750,000, the net proceeds to us were \$1,228,567, which we received following the closing of the sale of the Highgate Debenture. We used these proceeds for general corporate and working capital purposes.

The Highgate Debenture bears interest at a rate of 5%. Highgate is entitled to convert, at its option, all or part of the principal amount owing under the

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Highgate Debenture into shares of our common stock at a conversion price equal to the lesser of (a) \$0.10 per share, or (b) an amount equal to the lowest closing bid price of the Common Stock as listed on the OTC Bulletin Board, as

54

quoted by Bloomberg L.P. for the twenty (20) trading days immediately preceding the conversion date. Except as otherwise set forth in the Highgate Debenture, Highgate's right to convert principal amounts owing under the Highgate Debenture into shares of our common stock is limited as follows:

1. Highgate may convert up to \$250,000 worth of the principal amount plus accrued interest of the Highgate Debenture in any consecutive 30-day period when the market price of our stock is \$0.10 per share or less at the time of conversion;
2. Highgate may convert up to \$500,000 worth of the principal amount plus accrued interest of the Highgate Debenture in any consecutive 30-day period when the price of our stock is greater than \$0.10 per share at the time of conversion, provided, however, that Highgate may convert in excess of the foregoing amounts if we and Highgate mutually agree; and
3. Upon the occurrence of an event of default (as defined in the Highgate Debenture), Highgate may, in its sole discretion, accelerate full repayment of all debentures outstanding and accrued interest thereon or may, notwithstanding any limitations contained in the Highgate Debenture and/or the Purchase Agreement, convert the Highgate Debenture and accrued interest thereon into shares of our common stock pursuant to the Highgate Debenture.

Pursuant to the Highgate Debenture, interest is to be paid at the time of maturity or conversion. We may, at our option, pay accrued interest in cash or in shares of common stock. If paid in stock, the conversion price shall be the closing bid price of the common stock on either (i) the date the interest payment is due; or (ii) if the interest payment is not made when due, the date on which the interest payment is made.

As of April 16, 2007, there was \$2,500,000 remaining in unpaid, and unconverted principal under the Highgate Debenture.

### Cornell Capital Debenture Transactions

On December 30, 2005, the Company entered into an agreement with Cornell Capital Partners, L.P. ("Cornell") to issue to Cornell a \$1,500,000, 5% Secured Convertible Debenture (the "Cornell Debenture"). The Cornell Debenture is due July 30, 2008, and is secured by all the Company's property, subordinate to the Highgate security interest.

Accrued interest is payable at the time of maturity or conversion. The Company may, at its option, elect to pay accrued interest in cash or shares of the Company's common stock. If paid in stock, the conversion price shall be the closing bid price of the common stock on either the date the interest payment is due or the date on which the interest payment is made. The balance of accrued interest owed at December 31, 2006, and December 31, 2005, was \$150,336 and zero, respectively.

At any time, Cornell may elect to convert principal amounts owing on the Cornell Debenture into shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion price equal to an amount equal to the lowest closing bid price of the Company's common stock for the twenty trading days immediately preceding the conversion date. The

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Company has the right to redeem a portion or the entire Cornell Debenture then outstanding by paying 105% of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest thereon.

Cornell's right to convert principal amounts into shares of the Company's common stock is limited as follows:

55

- (i) Cornell may convert up to \$250,000 worth of the principal amount plus accrued interest of the Cornell Debenture in any consecutive 30-day period when the market price of the Company's stock is \$0.10 per share or less at the time of conversion;
- (ii) Cornell may convert up to \$500,000 worth of the principal amount plus accrued interest of the Cornell Debenture in any consecutive 30-day period when the price of the Company's stock is greater than \$0.10 per share at the time of conversion; provided, however, that Cornell may convert in excess of the foregoing amounts if the Company and Cornell mutually agree; and
- (iii) Upon the occurrence of an event of default, Cornell Capital Partners, LP may, in its sole discretion, accelerate full repayment of the debenture outstanding and accrued interest thereon or may convert the Debenture and accrued interest thereon into shares of the Company's common stock.

Except in the event of default, Cornell may not convert the Cornell Debenture for a number of shares that would result in Cornell owning more than 4.99% of the Company's outstanding common stock.

The Cornell Debenture was issued with 10,000,000 warrants with an exercise price of \$0.09 per share that vest immediately and have a three year life.

In connection with the issuance of the Cornell Debenture, the Company granted Cornell registration rights related to the issuance of the Cornell Debenture and warrants.

The Company determined that the features on the Cornell Debenture and the associated warrants fell under derivative accounting treatment. As of December 31, 2006 the carrying value of the Cornell Debenture was \$580,594. The carrying value will be accreted each quarter over the life of the Cornell Debenture until the carrying value equals the face value of \$1,500,000. The fair value of the derivative liability relating to the Cornell debenture, excluding the warrants, as of December 31, 2006 was \$762,953. The fair value of the warrants was \$20,038 as of December 31, 2006.

In connection with the issuance of the Cornell Debenture, fees of \$130,000 were withheld from the proceeds, capitalized, and will be amortized over the life of the Cornell Debenture. As such, of the total Cornell Debenture of \$1,500,000, the net proceeds to the Company were \$1,370,000. The proceeds will be used for general corporate and working capital purposes, at the Company's discretion

In connection with the Cornell Debenture, Cornell agreed that it could not convert any amount of principal or interest of the Cornell Debenture in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Lockdown Agreement by and between the Company and Cornell July 20, 2006, until the Company has effectuated an increase in its authorized capital. The Company and Cornell also agreed that in the event that the Company had not effectuated such increase in its

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

authorized capital by October 30, 2006, which was subsequently extended to December 31, 2006, such failure would constitute an event of default on parallel with those set forth in the Purchase Agreement and subject to the same consequences as those listed in the Purchase Agreement.

As of April 16, 2007, Cornell had not converted any of the Cornell Debenture into shares of the Company's common stock.

Additionally, on August 23, 2006, the Company entered into another securities purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with Cornell, relating to the sale by the Company of a 5% Secured Convertible Debenture, due April 23, 2009, in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,500,000 (the "August Debenture").

56

Accrued interest is payable at the time of maturity or conversion. The Company may, at its option, elect to pay accrued interest in cash or shares of the Company's common stock. If paid in stock, the conversion price shall be the closing bid price of the common stock on either the date the interest payment is due or the date on which the interest payment is made. The balance of accrued interest owed at December 31, 2006, was \$26,712.

The Company also paid a commitment fee of \$120,000 and a structuring fee of \$15,000 to Cornell. As such, of the total purchase amount of \$1,500,000, the net proceeds to the Company were \$1,365,000. The Company used these proceeds for general corporate and working capital purposes, in its discretion.

The August Debenture bears interest at a rate of 5%. Cornell is entitled to convert, at its option, all or part of the principal amount owing under the August Debenture into shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion price equal one hundred percent (100%) of the lowest closing bid price of the Common Stock as listed on the OTC Bulletin Board, as quoted by Bloomberg L.P. for the twenty (20) trading days immediately preceding the Conversion Date Except as otherwise set forth in the August Debenture, Cornell's right to convert principal amounts owing under the August Debenture into shares of the Company's common stock is limited as follows:

- (i) Cornell may convert up to \$500,000 worth of the principal amount plus accrued interest of the August Debenture in any consecutive 30-day period when the price of the Company's stock is \$0.03 per share or less at the time of conversion;
- (ii) Cornell may convert any amount of the principal amount plus accrued interest of the August Debenture in any consecutive 30-day period when the price of the Company's stock is greater than \$0.03 per share at the time of conversion; and
- (iii) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default (as defined in the Debenture), Cornell may, in its sole discretion, accelerate full repayment of all debentures outstanding and accrued interest thereon or may, notwithstanding any limitations contained in the August Debenture and/or the Purchase Agreement, convert all debentures outstanding and accrued interest thereon in to shares of the Company's Common Stock pursuant to the August Debenture.

Under the terms of the August Debenture, except upon an event of default as defined in the August Debenture, Cornell may not convert the August Debenture for a number of shares of common stock in excess of that number of shares of common stock which, upon giving effect to such conversion, would cause the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by Cornell and its

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

affiliates to exceed 4.99% of the outstanding shares of the common stock following such conversion.

Pursuant to the August Debenture, interest is to be paid at the time of maturity or conversion. The Company may, in its option, pay accrued interest in cash or in shares of its common stock. If paid in stock, the conversion price shall be the closing bid price of the common stock on either (i) the date the interest payment is due; or (ii) if the interest payment is not made when due, the date on which the interest payment is made.

Also pursuant to the August Debenture, the Company has the right to redeem, by giving 3 days' written notice to Cornell, a portion or all of the August Debenture then outstanding by paying an amount equal to one hundred five percent (105%) of the amount redeemed plus interest accrued thereon. In the event that the Company redeems only a portion of the outstanding principal amount of the

57

August Debenture, Cornell may convert all or any portion of the unpaid principal or interest of the August Debenture not being redeemed by the Company. Additionally, if after the earlier to occur of (x) fifteen (15) months following the date of the purchase of the August Debenture or (y) twelve (12) months following the date on which the initial registration statement is declared effective, all or any portion of the August Debenture remains outstanding, then the Company, at the request of Cornell, shall redeem such amount outstanding at the rate of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) per each 30-day period. Finally, upon the occurrence of an event of default as defined in the August Debenture, Cornell can convert all outstanding principal and accrued interest under this August Debenture irrespective of any of the limitations set forth in the August Debenture and/or the Purchase Agreement, and in such event, all such principal and interest shall become immediately due and payable.

In connection with the August Debenture, Cornell agreed that it could not convert any amount of principal or interest of the August Debenture in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Lockdown Agreement by and between the Company and Cornell dated, July 20, 2006, until the Company has effectuated an increase in its authorized capital. The Company and Cornell also agreed that in the event that the Company had not effectuated such increase in its authorized capital by October 30, 2006, which was subsequently extended to December 31, 2006, such failure would constitute an event of default on parallel with those set forth in the Purchase Agreement and subject to the same consequences as those listed in the Purchase Agreement.

In connection with the Purchase Agreement, the Company also agreed to grant to Cornell warrants (the "Warrants") to purchase up to an additional 15,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock. The Warrants have an exercise price of \$0.06 per share, and expire three years from the date of issuance. The Warrants also provide for cashless exercise if at the time of exercise there is not an effective registration statement or if an event of default has occurred.

The Company determined that the features on the August Debenture and the associated warrants fell under derivative accounting treatment. As of December 31, 2006 the carrying value of the August Debenture was \$358,262. The carrying value will be accreted each quarter over the life of the Cornell August Debenture until the carrying value equals the face value of \$1,500,000. The fair value of the derivative liability relating to the August Debenture, excluding the warrants, as of December 31, 2006 was \$922,333. The fair value of the warrants was \$53,968 as of December 31, 2006.

Additionally, the Company and Cornell entered into an amended and restated investor registration rights agreement (the "Registration Rights Agreement"),

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

which superseded the Cornell registration rights agreement between the Company and Cornell entered into in December 2005, in connection with the Cornell Debenture. Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the Company agreed to file, no later than October 15, 2006, a registration statement to register the resale of shares of the Company's common stock issuable to Cornell upon conversion of the Debenture and exercise of the Warrants, as well as the convertible debenture (the "December Debenture") and warrants (the "December Warrants") issued in the December 2005 Transaction, discussed above. The Company agreed to register the resale of up to 231,900,000 shares, consisting of 206,900,000 shares underlying the Debenture and the December Debenture, and 25,000,000 shares underlying the Warrants and the December Warrants. The Company agreed to keep such registration statement effective until all of the shares issuable upon conversion of the Debenture and December Debenture have been sold. In the event that the Company issues more than 206,900,000 shares of its common stock upon conversion of the August Debenture and the December Debenture, it will file additional registration statements as necessary. The agreement was subsequently amended to extend the filing date of the registration to December 31, 2006, and then again to extend the filing date to June 1, 2007.

58

The Company and Cornell also entered into an amended and restated security agreement (the "Security Agreement"), pursuant to which the Company granted a second position security interest in all of its property, including goods; inventory; contract rights and general intangibles; documents, receipts, and chattel paper; accounts and other receivables; products and proceeds; and any interest in any subsidiary, joint venture, or other investment interest to secure the Company's obligation under the August Debenture, the December Debenture, and the related agreements.

The Company and Cornell also entered into an escrow agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") relating to the holding and disbursement of payment of the purchase price of the Debenture and cash payments made by the Company in payment of the obligations owing under the Debenture. The Company and the Investor appointed David Gonzalez as the Escrow Agent under the Escrow Agreement.

The Company had previously entered into financing transactions with Cornell Capital Partners, LP ("Cornell"). In April 2003, the Company had entered into an equity line of credit agreement with Cornell, pursuant to which the Company drew a total of \$2,150,000 on the equity line, and issued a total of 57,464,386 shares of common stock to Cornell. In May 2004, the Company entered into a standby equity distribution agreement, but the agreement was terminated before any funds were drawn or any shares were issued. Between June 2003 and January 2005, Cornell loaned to the Company an aggregate of \$5,595,000 pursuant to promissory notes issued to Cornell. These notes were paid in full by May 2005.

In December 2005, the Company issued the prior Cornell Debenture to Cornell, with substantially similar terms to that issued on August 23, 2006. The Company also issued the December Warrants to purchase up to 10,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock.

In May 2005, the Company sold convertible debentures in the aggregate amount of \$3,750,000, to Highgate House Funds, Ltd., a Cayman Island exempted company ("Highgate"). Highgate and Cornell have the same general partner, Yorkville Advisors, but have different portfolio managers. Additionally, the escrow agent appointed in connection with the purchase and sale of both the Cornell debenture transactions and the Highgate debenture transaction is David Gonzalez, an officer of Cornell.

As of April 16, 2007, no amount of the August Debenture had been converted and no shares of the Company's common stock had been issued to the Investor. The

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Company sold the August Debenture without registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act") in reliance on Section 4(2) of the 1933 Act, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Upon future conversions, if any, of the August Debenture into shares of the Company's common stock, the Company intends to issue the shares without registration under the 1933 Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the 1933 Act, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. As noted above, the Company anticipates that any resales by Cornell of the shares issued upon conversion of the August Debenture will be made pursuant to a registration statement to be filed by the Company.

The Company did not use any of the proceeds of the sale of the August Debenture to Cornell to repay the Debenture sold to Highgate or the prior Cornell Debenture

### Forward-looking statements

Certain of the statements contained in this Report (other than the historical financial data and other statements of historical fact) are forward-looking statements. These statements include, but are not limited to our expectations with respect to the development of a new offices or divisions; the achievement of certain revenue goals; the receipt of new business and contracts; and our

59

intentions with respect to financing our operations in the future. Additional forward-looking statements may be found in the "Risk Factors" Section of this report, together with accompanying explanations of the potential risks associated with such statements.

Forward-looking statements made in this report, are made based upon management's good faith expectations and beliefs concerning future developments and their potential effect upon the Company. There can be no assurance that future developments will be in accordance with such expectations, or that the effect of future developments on CirTran will be those anticipated by management. Forward-looking statements may be identified by the use of words such as "believe," "expect," "plans," "strategy," "prospects," "estimate," "project," "anticipate," "intends" and other words of similar meaning in connection with a discussion of future operating or financial performance.

You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward looking statements, which are current only as of the date of this Report. We disclaim any intention or obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise. Many important factors could cause actual results to differ materially from management's expectations, including those listed in the "Risk Factors" Section, as well as the following:

- \* unpredictable difficulties or delays in the development of new products and technologies;
- \* changes in U.S. or international economic conditions, such as inflation, interest rate fluctuations, foreign exchange rate fluctuations or recessions in CirTran's markets;
- \* pricing changes to our supplies or products or those of our competitors, and other competitive pressures on pricing and sales;
- \* difficulties in obtaining or retaining the management, engineering, and other human resource competencies that we need to achieve our business objectives;

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

- \* the impact on CirTran or a subsidiary from the loss of a significant customer or a few customers;
- \* risks generally relating to our international operations, including governmental, regulatory or political changes;
- \* transactions or other events affecting the need for, timing and extent of our capital expenditures; and
- \* the extent to which we reduce outstanding debt.

### ITEM 7. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our financial statements appear at the end of this report beginning with the Index to Financial Statements on page F-1.

### ITEM 8. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

60

### ITEM 8A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures. We maintain disclosure controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the required time periods, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer, who is also our Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow for timely decisions regarding disclosure.

As required by Rule 13a-15(b) under the Exchange Act, we conducted an evaluation, under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer/Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2006. In our evaluation, we identified deficiencies that existed in the design or operation of our internal control over financial reporting that we and our independent registered public accounting firm considered to be "material weaknesses." A material weakness is a significant deficiency or combination of significant deficiencies that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial information will not be prevented or detected.

The deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting related primarily to the failure to properly measure and disclose equity and debt transactions. The deficiencies were detected in the evaluation process and the transactions have been appropriately recorded and disclosed in this Form 10-KSB. We are in the process of improving our internal control over financial reporting in an effort to resolve these deficiencies through improved supervision and training of our accounting staff, but additional effort is needed to fully remedy these deficiencies. Our management and directors will continue to work with our auditors and outside advisors to ensure that our controls and procedures are adequate and effective.



## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Based on the matters identified above, our Chief Executive Officer/Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective. These deficiencies have been disclosed to our Board of Directors.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting. As noted above, we are in the process of improving our internal control over financial reporting in an effort to resolve these deficiencies through improved supervision and training of our accounting staff, but additional effort is needed to fully remedy these deficiencies. Our management and directors will continue to work with our auditors and outside advisors to ensure that our controls and procedures are adequate and effective.

Section 404 Assessment. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires management's annual review and evaluation of our internal controls beginning with our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2007, and an attestation of the effectiveness of these controls by our independent registered public accountants beginning with our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2008. We plan to dedicate significant resources, including management time and effort, in connection with our Section 404 assessment. The evaluation of our internal controls will be conducted under the direction of our senior management. We will continue to work to improve our controls and procedures, and to educate and train our employees on our existing controls and procedures in connection with our efforts to maintain an effective controls infrastructure at our Company.

Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls. A system of controls, however well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance that the system will meet its objectives. The design of a control system is based, in part, upon the benefits of the control system relative to its costs. Control systems can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by

61

collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the control. In addition, over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. In addition, the design of any control system is based in part upon assumptions about the likelihood of future events.

### PART III

#### ITEM 9. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, PROMOTERS, CONTROL PERSONS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE; COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 16(A) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT

##### Directors and Officers

The following sets forth the names, ages and positions of our directors and officers and the officers of our operating subsidiaries, CirTran Corporation (Utah) and CirTran Asia, along with their dates of service in such capacities.

Name	Age	Positions
Iehab J. Hawatmeh	40	President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Director of CirTran Corporation; President of CirTran Corporation (Utah). Served since July 2000.
Trevor Saliba	33	Director since June 2001.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

		Chief Marketing Officer, Served since January 2002.
Shaher Hawatmeh	41	Chief Operating Officer Served since June 2004
Charles Ho	52	President, CirTran-Asia Served since June 2004
Richard T. Ferrone	58	Chief Financial Officer Served since May 2006
Fadi Nora	45	Director since February 2007

Iehab J. Hawatmeh, MBA  
Chairman, President and CEO

Mr. Iehab Hawatmeh founded CirTran Corporation in 1993 and has been its Chairman, President and CEO since its inception. Mr. Hawatmeh oversees all daily operation including financial, technical, operational and sales functions for the Company. Under Mr. Hawatmeh's direction, the Company has seen its annual sales exceed \$20 million, its employment exceed 360 and completed two strategic acquisitions. Prior to forming the Company, Mr. Hawatmeh was the Processing Engineering Manager for Tandy Corporation overseeing the company's entire

62

contract manufacturing printed circuit board assembly division. In addition, Mr. Hawatmeh was responsible for developing and implementing Tandy's facility Quality Control and Processing Plan model which is used by CirTran today. Mr. Hawatmeh received his Master's of Business Administration from University of Phoenix and his Bachelor's of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering from Brigham Young University. Iehab and Shaher Hawatmeh are brothers.

Trevor M. Saliba, MS  
Chief Marketing Officer

Mr. Saliba is responsible for sales and marketing activities worldwide and is responsible for overseeing all worldwide business development strategies for the Company. Mr. Saliba was elected to the Board of Directors in 2001. From 1997 - 2001 he was President and CEO of Saliba Corp., a privately held contracting firm he founded. From 1995-1997 he was an Associate with Morgan Stanley. From 1992 - 1995 he was Vice President of Sales and Marketing for SNJ Industries. Mr. Saliba holds a Bachelors Degree in Business Administration and a Masters Degree in Finance from La Salle University and has completed an Advanced Graduate Program in Engineering and Management at the University of California, Berkeley.

In June 2002 Mr. Saliba filed for personal bankruptcy in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in Los Angeles, California, which was discharged in March of 2005. The bankruptcy was unrelated to Mr. Saliba's involvement in CirTran.

Shaher Hawatmeh  
Chief Operating Officer

Mr. Shaher Hawatmeh joined the Company in 1993 as its Controller shortly after its founding. Today, Mr. Hawatmeh directly oversees all daily manufacturing production, customer service, budgeting and forecasting for the Company. Following the companies acquisition of Pro Cable Manufacturing in 1996, Mr. Hawatmeh directly managed the entire Company, supervising all operations for approximately two years and successfully oversaw the integration of this new division into the Company. Prior to joining CirTran, Mr. Hawatmeh worked for the

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Utah State Tax Commission. Mr. Hawatmeh earned his Master's of Business Administration with an emphasis in Finance from the University of Phoenix and his Bachelor's of Science in Business Administration and a Minor in Accounting. Iehab and Shafer Hawatmeh are brothers.

Charles Ho  
President, CirTran-Asia

Mr. Ho, who became the President of our CirTran-Asia division on June 15, 2004, served for six years as the chairman of Meicer Semiconductor Co., Ltd., one of the leading semiconductor manufacturers located in China, and was a co-founder of two of the leading design and manufacturing firms of DVD and CD players: Lead Data Co., Ltd., and Media Group. Mr. Ho has served as CEO for Uking System Inc. since 1986 and is still holds that position. Mr. Ho has a Master of Business Administration Degree from the University of South Australia and Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Design from National Taipei University of Technology.

Richard T. Ferrone  
Chief Financial Officer

Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Ferrone had headed his own accounting firm, Ferrone and Associates, which he established in Salt Lake City in 1994. Previously, he was vice president and CFO for then-publicly-held GCI Industries,

63

Inc./Golf Card International for seven years, and served as CFO of Huntsman, Christensen Real Estate and Development Co. Mr. Ferrone had also served as vice president and chief financial officer for BSD Medical Corporation after he started his career with a regional CPA firm in Salt Lake City. Mr. Ferrone has a B.S. in Accounting from the University of Utah, where he also studied for a Master of Professional Accountancy with a tax emphasis.

Fadi Nora  
Director

Mr. Nora has been affiliated with ANAHOP, Inc., of Anaheim, Calif., a private firm as a director and a major consultant for several projects and investments opportunities such as the investment in CirTran, NFE records, Focus Media Group, and several other projects. Prior to that, Mr. Nora worked with Prudential Insurance services and its affiliated securities brokerage firm Pru-Bach, as District Sales Manager. Mr. Nora received a B.S. in Business Administration from St. Joseph University, Beirut, Lebanon, in 1982, and an MBA - Masters of Management from the Azusa Pacific University School of Business in 1997. He also received a degree in financial planning from U.C.L.A., and has brokerage licenses in securities, which expired in 2002, real estate, finance, and insurance.

At this time, the Company does not have an audit committee. The Company's Board of Directors acts as the Company's audit committee. Similarly, the Company's Board of Directors has determined that the Company does not have an audit committee financial expert as defined under Securities and Exchange Commission rules.

As of the date of this Report, we did not have a nominating committee. Because of the size of our Board of Directors and their involvement in the operation of the Company, the Board feels that it is in the best interest of the Company for the Board to fill the role of a nominating committee. We will continue to review the possible role of a nominating committee, and will take such actions with respect to a nominating committee as we deem to be in the best interest of the

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Company.

As of the date of this report, there have been no changes to the procedures by which security holders may recommend nominees to our Board of Directors.

Compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act.

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 requires our officers and directors, and persons who beneficially own more than 10% of a registered class of our equity securities, to file reports of ownership and changes in ownership with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Officers, directors and greater than 10% shareholders are required by regulation of the Securities and Exchange Commission to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) forms which they file. Based solely on its review of the copies of such forms furnished to us during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005, we are aware of the following untimely filings:

Iehab Hawatmeh and Richard Ferrone filed untimely Forms 5. As of the date of this report, Trevor Saliba and Shaher Hawatmeh had not filed Forms 5.

Code of Ethics. The Company has not yet adopted a code of ethics. The Board of Directors anticipates that it will adopt a code of ethics during the second quarter of 2007, and that we will file the code of ethics as an exhibit to our second quarterly report.

64

### Indemnification Provisions

Our Bylaws provide, among other things, that our officers or directors are not personally liable to us or to our stockholders for damages for breach of fiduciary duty as an officer or director, except for damages for breach of such duty resulting from (a) acts or omissions which involve intentional misconduct, fraud, or a knowing violation of law, or (b) the unlawful payment of dividends. Our Bylaws also authorize us to indemnify our officers and directors under certain circumstances. We anticipate we will enter into indemnification agreements with each of our executive officers and directors pursuant to which we will agree to indemnify each such person for all expenses and liabilities incurred by such person in connection with any civil or criminal action brought against such person by reason of their being an officer or director of the Company. In order to be entitled to such indemnification, such person must have acted in good faith and in a manner reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, with respect to criminal actions, such person must have had no reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

### ITEM 10. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

#### Compensation Discussion and Analysis

The following is a discussion of the Company's program for compensation of its named executive officers and directors. As of the date of this Report, the Company did not have a compensation committee, and as such, the Company's Board of Directors were responsible for determining the Company's compensation program.

#### Compensation Program Objectives

The Company's compensation program is designed to encompass several factors in determining the compensation of the Company's named executive officers. The following are the main objectives of the compensation program for the Company's

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

named executive officers:

- Retain qualified officers.
- Provide overall corporate direction for the officers and also to provide direction that is specific to officer's respective areas of authority. The level of compensation amongst the officer group, in relation to one another, is also considered in order to maintain a high level of satisfaction within the leadership group. We consider the relationship that the officers maintain to be one of the most important elements of the leadership group.
- Provide a performance incentive for the officers.

The Company's compensation program is designed to reward the officers in the following areas:

- achievement of specific goals;
- professional education and development;
- creativity in the form of innovative ideas and analysis for new programs and projects;
- new program implementation;
- attainment of company goals, budgets, and objectives;
- results oriented determination and organization;
- positive and supportive direction for company personnel; and
- community involvement.

As of the date of this Report, there were four principal elements of named executive officer compensation. The Board of Directors determines the portion of compensation allocated to each element for each individual named executive

65

officer. The discussions of compensation practices and policies are of historical practices and policies. Our Board of Directors is expected to continue these policies and practices, but will reevaluate the practices and policies as it considers advisable.

The elements of the compensation program include:

- Base salary;
- Performance bonus and commissions;
- Stock options and stock awards
- Employee benefits in the form of:
  - health and dental insurance;
  - life insurance;
  - paid parking and auto reimbursement; and
  - Other de minimis benefits.

Base salary

Base salary is intended to provide competitive compensation for job performance and to attract and retain qualified named executive officers. The base salary level is determined by considering several factors inherent in the market place such as: the size of the company; the prevailing salary levels for the particular office or position; prevailing salary levels in a given geographic locale; and the qualifications and experience of the named executive officer.

Performance bonus and commissions

Bonuses are in large part based on company performance. An EBITDA formula and sales growth are the determining factors used to calculate the performance bonus for the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Operating Officer.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

The Marketing Officer receives a performance bonus based on the EBITDA formula and also a commission based on a percentage of sales revenue.

The Chief Financial Officer receives a performance bonus based on performance, as determined by the Board of Directors, at minimum amount that has been established as part of an employment contract.

Policy decisions to waive or modify performance goals have not been a significant factor to date in that there have not been contractual changes made other than the normal renewal or updating of contracts as would be expected as part of an annual review.

### Stock options and stock awards

Stock ownership is provided to enable named executive officers and directors to participate in the success of the Company. The direct or potential ownership of stock will also provide the incentive to expand the involvement of the named executive officer to include, and therefore be mindful of, the perspective of stockholders of the Company.

### Employee benefits

Several of the employee benefits for the named executive officers are selected to provide security for the named executive officers. Most notably, insurance coverage for health, life, and liability are intended to provide a level of protection to that will enable the named executive officers to function without

66

having the distraction of having to manage undue risk. The health insurance also provides access to preventative medical care which will help the named executive officers function at a high energy level, to manage job related stress, and contribute to the overall well being of the named executive officers, all of which contribute to an enhanced job performance.

### Other de minimis benefits

Other de minimis employee benefits such as cell phones, parking, and auto usage reimbursements are directly related to job functions but contain a personal use element which is considered to be a goodwill gesture that contributes to enhanced job performance.

As discussed above, the Board of Directors determines the portion of compensation allocated to each element for each individual named executive officer. As a general rule, salary is competitively based while giving consideration to employee retention, qualifications, performance, and general market conditions. Typically, stock options are based on the current market value of the option and how that will contribute to the overall compensation of the named executive officer. Consideration is also given to the fact that the option has the potential for an appreciated future value. As such, the future value may be the most significant factor of the option, but it is also more difficult to quantify as a benefit to the named executive officer.

Accordingly, in determining the compensation program for the Company, as well as setting the compensation for each named executive officer, the Board of Directors attempts to attract the interest of the named executive officer within in the constraints of a compensation package that is fair and equitable to all parties involved.

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary	Bonus Or Commission (C)	Stock Awards	Option Grants	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings	All Other Compensation
(a)	(b)	\$(c)	\$(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)
Iehab Hawatmeh, President and Chief Executive Officer	2006	225,000	57,807	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Richard Ferrone, Chief Financial Officer	2006	73,845	21,000	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Trevor Saliba, Chief Marketing Officer	2006	120,000	18,755	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Shaher Hawatmeh, Chief Operating Officer	2006	150,000	7,790	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Charles Ho, President CirTran Asia	2006	-0-	407,397 (C)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-

67

(1) For each of the individuals listed in the table above, "All Other Compensation" would include perquisites including cellular phones, automobile reimbursement, parking reimbursement, life insurance, and health and dental insurance. However, the aggregate value of all such perquisite compensation is less than \$10,000 for each of the individuals named in the table above. Additionally, the Company believes that each of the elements of perquisite compensation listed are integrally and directly related to the performance of the executive duties of the individuals listed above, although certain of the elements (including cellular phone use and automobile reimbursement)

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

may have a personal benefit component as well.

### Narrative Disclosure to Summary Compensation Table

---

#### Employment Agreements

On July 1, 2004, CirTran Corporation entered into an employment agreement with Iehab Hawatmeh, dated as of June 26, 2004. The agreement, which is for a term of five years and renews automatically on a year-to-year basis, provides for a base salary of \$225,000, plus a bonus of 5% of our earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization, payable quarterly, as well as any other bonus our board of directors may approve. Under the Agreement, Mr. Hawatmeh agreed to serve as our Chief Executive Officer and President and to perform such other duties as delegated by our board of directors. The agreement provides for benefits including health insurance coverage, cell phone, car allowance, life insurance, and D&O insurance. Under the Agreement, Mr. Hawatmeh's employment may be terminated for cause, or upon his death or disability. In the event that Mr. Hawatmeh is terminated without cause, we are obligated to pay him, as a severance payment, an amount equal to five full years of his then-current annual base compensation, half upon such termination and half one year later, together with a continuation of insurance benefits for a period of five years. On January 1, 2007 an Amendment to the Employment Agreement became effective. The Amended Agreement, is for a term of five years and renews automatically on a year-to-year basis, provides for a base salary of \$295,000, plus a quarterly bonus of 5% of our earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization. In addition, an annual bonus payable as soon as practicable after completion of the audit of the Company's annual financial statements equal to 0.5% of the Company's gross sales for the most recent fiscal prior year which exceed 120% of the Company's gross sales for the fiscal year previous thereto plus an additional bonus of 1% of the net purchase price of any acquisitions that are generated by the executive, as well as any other bonus our board of directors may approve. The agreement provides for a grant of options to purchase 5,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock in accordance with the terms of the Company's Stock Option Plan with terms and an exercise price of the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The agreement provides for benefits including health insurance coverage, car allowance, and life insurance.

In May 2006, we entered into a three-year employment contract with Richard Ferrone to serve as the Chief Financial Officer of the Company to perform those duties delegated by the Board of Directors and the President of the Company and all other duties consistent with such description. The term of his employment started on May 15, 2006, and will continue for three years thereafter, unless sooner terminated by either party as provided in the agreement. Thereafter, the agreement will be automatically renewed on a year-to-year basis after the expiration of the initial or any subsequent term of the Agreement unless terminated by either party as provided in the agreement. Mr. Ferrone will receive, commencing on May 15, 2006, a base salary of \$120,000 per year. The base salary shall be reviewed by the Board annually and may be increased as determined by the Board. The Board's determination of salary will be based primarily on Mr. Ferrone's ability to meet, and to cause the Company to meet,

68

annually established goals. He is also entitled to a bonus of \$42,000 per year, payable in quarterly increments. In addition, he may be granted options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock as determined from time to time by the Board or the Committee established pursuant to the Company's Stock Option Plan. On February 1, 2007 an Amendment to the Employment Agreement became effective. The Amended Agreement, is for a term of three years and renews



## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

automatically on a year-to year basis, provides for a base salary of \$140,000. The agreement provides for a grant of options to purchase 3,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock in accordance with the terms of the Company's Stock Option Plan with terms and an exercise price of the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The agreement provides for benefits including health insurance coverage, and life insurance

On July 1, 2004, CirTran Corporation entered into an employment agreement with Trevor Saliba, dated as of June 26, 2004. The agreement, which is for a term of three years and renews automatically on a year-to year basis, provides for a base salary of \$120,000, plus a bonus of 1% of our gross sales generated directly by Mr. Saliba, a bonus of 5% of all gross investments made into CirTran which are directly generated and arranged by Mr. Saliba, a bonus of 1% of the net purchase price of any acquisitions completed by us which are directly generated and arranged by Mr. Saliba (payable in CirTran common stock), as well as any other bonus our board of directors may approve. Under the Agreement, Mr. Saliba agreed to serve as our Executive Vice President of Sales and Marketing, and to perform such other duties as delegated by our board of directors. The agreement provides for benefits including health insurance coverage, cell phone, car allowance, life insurance, and D&O insurance. Under the Agreement, Mr. Saliba's employment may be terminated for cause, or upon his death or disability. In the event that Mr. Saliba is terminated without cause, we are obligated to pay him, as a severance payment, an amount equal to one years' salary. If the Agreement expires of its terms or is terminated for any reason, Mr. Saliba may not compete with us for a period of one year from the date of termination of the agreement. Mr. Saliba also agreed not to solicit our employees or customers, or attempt to induce anyone to cease doing business with us for a period of two years after the termination of the agreement. On January 1, 2007 an amendment to the Employment Agreement became effective. The agreement, which is for a term of five years and renews automatically on a year-to-year basis, provides for a base salary of \$200,000, plus (i) a monthly bonus of 1% of gross sales generated by the executive and 0.5% of the Company's gross sales generated from employees reporting to the executive, (ii) a bonus of 1% of the net purchase price of any acquisitions that are generated by the executive, payable in the form of the common stock of the Company and (iii) a bonus of 5% of all gross investments made into the Company that are directly generated and arranged by the executive. The agreement provides for a grant of options to purchase 4,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock in accordance with the terms of the Company's Stock Option Plan with terms and an exercise price of the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The agreement provides for benefits including health insurance coverage, car allowance, and life insurance.

On July 1, 2004, we also entered into an employment agreement, dated as of June 26, 2004, with Shaher Hawatmeh, the brother of Iehab Hawatmeh. The agreement, which is for a term of three years and renews automatically on a year-to year basis, provides for a base salary of \$150,000, plus a bonus of 1% of our earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization, payable quarterly, as well as any other bonus our board of directors may approve. Under the Agreement, Mr. Shaher Hawatmeh agreed to serve as our Chief Operating Officer, and to perform such other duties as delegated by our board of directors. The agreement provides for benefits including health insurance coverage, cell phone, life insurance, and D&O insurance. Under the Agreement,

Mr. Shaher Hawatmeh's employment may be terminated for cause, or upon his death or disability. In the event that Mr. Shaher Hawatmeh is terminated without cause, we are obligated to pay him, as a severance payment, an amount equal to one years' salary. If the Agreement expires of its terms or is terminated for any reason, Mr. Shaher Hawatmeh may not compete with us for a period of one year

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

from the date of termination of the agreement. Mr. Shaher Hawatmeh also agreed not to solicit our employees or customers, or attempt to induce anyone to cease doing business with us for a period of two years after the termination of the agreement. On January 1, 2007 an amendment to the Employment Agreement became effective. The agreement, which is for a term of five years and renews automatically on a year-to year basis, provides for a base salary of \$210,000, plus a quarterly bonus of 2.5% of our earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization, plus an annual bonus of 0.1% of gross sales which exceed 120% of gross sales for the previous year and a bonus of 5% of all gross investments made into the Company that are directly generated and arranged by the executive. The agreement provides for a grant of options to purchase 4,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock in accordance with the terms of the Company's Stock Option Plan with terms and an exercise price of the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The agreement provides for benefits including health insurance coverage, car allowance and life insurance.

On June 15, 2004, our subsidiary, CirTran-Asia, entered into an employment agreement with Charles Ho. The agreement, which is for a term of three years and renews automatically on a year-to year basis, provides that for each additional product that Mr. Ho procures pursuant to the agreement between CirTran-Asia and Michael Casey Enterprises, LTD., Mr. Ho shall be entitled to receive such compensation as provided for in that agreement in the form of options to purchase shares of CirTran common stock. Under the Agreement, CirTran-Asia will not provide benefits to Mr. Ho, and his employment may be terminated for cause, or upon his death or disability. If the Agreement expires of its terms or is terminated for any reason, Mr. Ho may not compete with us for a period of one year from the date of termination of the agreement. Mr. Ho also agreed not to solicit our employees or customers, or attempt to induce anyone to cease doing business with us for a period of two years after the termination of the agreement.

OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT FISCAL 2006 YEAR-END

-----							
Option Awards							
Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Unearned Options (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
-----							
Iehab Hawatmeh, CEO	-0-	-0-	-0-	N/A	N/A	-0-	-0-

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Richard Ferrone, CFO	-0-	-0-	-0-	N/A	N/A	-0-	-0-
Trevor Saliba, CMO	-0-	-0-	-0-	N/A	N/A	-0-	-0-
Shaher Hawatmeh, COO	-0-	-0-	-0-	N/A	N/A	-0-	-0-
Charles Ho, President CirTran Asia	-0-	-0-	-0-	N/A	N/A	-0-	-0-

70

- (1) Two Officers of the company exercised shares of stock that had been awarded from to them from the 2004 Stock Option Program. Trevor Saliba, Chief Marketing Officer, exercised a total of 3,000,000 shares, and Shaher Hawatmeh, Chief Operating Officer, exercised a total of 2,000,000 shares during 2006.

DIRECTOR COMPENSATION  
For Fiscal Year Ended 2006

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)	Option Awards (\$)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
Iehab Hawatmeh (Note 1)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Trevor Saliba (Note 1)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Raed Hawatmeh (Note 2)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-

- (1) Iehab Hawatmeh and Trevor Saliba also served as executive officers of the Company during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006. They received compensation for their services as executive officers, set forth above in the Summary Compensation Table. They did not receive any additional compensation for their services as directors of the Company.

- (2) Mr. Raed Hawatmeh resigned as a director of the Company on May 10,

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

2006. During his term of service in 2006, he did not receive any compensation for his services as director of the Company.

The Company does not have standing audit, nominating, or compensation committees. Those functions are performed by the board of directors.

Please note: On February 1, 2007, Fadi Nora was appointed to the Company's Board of Directors.

Options issuable in connection with Manufacturing Agreement -- On June 10, 2004, we entered into an exclusive manufacturing agreement with certain Developers, including Charles Ho, the President of CirTran-Asia. Under the terms of the agreement, we, through our wholly owned subsidiary CirTran-Asia, have the exclusive right to manufacture certain products developed by the Developers or any of their affiliates. In connection with this agreement, we identified seven products, in connection with which we agreed to issue options to purchase shares common stock to the Developers upon the sale, shipment and payment for specified amounts of units of a the identified products, as set forth below. The options will be exercisable at \$0.06 per share, vest on the grant date and expire one year after issuance. The schedule of units and potential options that will be issued follows:

71

Product	Initial Units	Options for Initial Units Sold(1)	Each Multiple of Units Above Initial Units	Options for Each Multiple of Units
Ab King Pro	500,000	500,000	100,000	100,000
Ab Roller	500,000	500,000	200,000	100,000
Ab Trainer Club Pro	25,000	500,000	15,000	100,000
Instant Abs	100,000	500,000	50,000	100,000
Hot Dog Express (2)	300,000	1,000,000	100,000	200,000
Condiment Caddy	200,000	250,000	100,000	100,000
Denise Austin Pilates	200,000	500,000	100,000	100,000

(1) Except as set forth in Notes (2) and (3), the options set forth in this table are issuable to Charles Ho, President of our subsidiary CirTran-Asia.

(2) Of the options for initial units sold for this product, Mr. Ho, President of CirTran-Asia, is entitled to receive 700,000, with the remaining 300,000 going to the other developer. For each multiple of units above the initial units, Mr. Ho and the other developer are each entitled to receive an additional 100,000 options, for an aggregate of 200,000 options.

(3) Of the options issued in connection with this product, Mr. Ho received 500,000, and two other developers each received 500,000 options. All of

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

these options expired of their terms in January 2006.

As of January 29, 2007, we had issued a total of 1,500,000 options pursuant to the agreement relating to the Ab King Pro, but had not received sufficient orders or shipped sufficient quantities of the other products listed in the table to trigger the issuance of additional options. Of the 1,500,000 options issued, Mr. Ho received 500,000 options. The 1,500,000 options were issued with an exercise price of \$0.06 per share, and all 1,500,000 options expired in January 2006 pursuant to their terms.

During 2004, Mr. Ho received approximately \$157,400 in commissions in connection with the manufacturing agreement. During 2005, Mr. Ho received approximately \$460,200 in commissions in connection with the manufacturing agreement. During 2006, Mr. Ho received approximately \$328,000 in commissions in connection with the manufacturing agreement.

Mr. Ho's commissions are calculated by predetermined percentages from manufacturing agreements and/or appendixes. Most of the commissions are calculated using the sales price less freight and cost of sales to the factory, that amount is then multiplied by the contract percentage, per unit for each product, after the payment has been received.

### 2003 Stock Plan

In November 2003, our board approved and adopted our 2003 Stock Plan, or the 2003 Plan, subject to shareholder approval. An aggregate of 35,000,000 shares of our common stock are subject to the 2003 Plan, which provides for grants to employees, officers, directors and consultants of both non-qualified (or non-statutory) stock options and "incentive stock options" (within the meaning

72

of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended). The 2003 Plan also provides for the grant of certain stock purchase rights, which are subject to a purchase agreement between us and the recipient. The purpose of the 2003 Plan is to enable us to attract and retain the best available personnel for positions of substantial responsibility, to provide additional incentive to such persons, and to promote the success of our business.

The 2003 Plan is administered by our board of directors, which designates from time to time the individuals to whom awards are made under the 2003 Plan, the amount of any such award and the price and other terms and conditions of any such award. The 2003 Plan shall continue in effect until the date which is ten years from the date of its adoption by the board of directors, subject to earlier termination by our board. The board may suspend or terminate the 2003 Plan at any time.

The board determines the persons to whom options are granted, the option price, the number of shares to be covered by each option, the period of each option, the times at which options may be exercised and whether the option is an incentive or non-statutory option. No employee may be granted options or stock purchase rights under the 2003 Plan for more than an aggregate of 15,000,000 shares in any given fiscal year. We do not receive any monetary consideration upon the granting of options. Options are exercisable in accordance with the terms of an option agreement entered into at the time of grant.

The board may also award our shares of common stock under the 2003 Plan as stock purchase rights. The board determines the persons to receive awards, the number of shares to be awarded and the time of the award. Shares received pursuant to a stock purchase right are subject to the terms, conditions and restrictions determined by the board at the time the award is made, as evidenced by a

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

restricted stock purchase agreement.

As of April 8, 2005, 35,000,000 options to purchase shares of common stock and no stock purchase rights had been granted under the 2003 Plan. Therefore, the 2003 Plan had been fully distributed.

### 2004 Stock Plan

In December 2004, our board approved and adopted our 2004 Stock Plan, or the 2004 Plan, subject to shareholder approval. An aggregate of 40,000,000 shares of our common stock are subject to the 2003 Plan, which provides for grants to employees, officers, directors and consultants of both non-qualified (or non-statutory) stock options and "incentive stock options" (within the meaning of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended). The 2004 Plan also provides for the grant of certain stock purchase rights, which are subject to a purchase agreement between us and the recipient. The purpose of the 2004 Plan is to enable us to attract and retain the best available personnel for positions of substantial responsibility, to provide additional incentive to such persons, and to promote the success of our business.

The 2004 Plan is administered by our board of directors, which designates from time to time the individuals to whom awards are made under the 2004 Plan, the amount of any such award and the price and other terms and conditions of any such award. The 2004 Plan shall continue in effect until the date which is ten years from the date of its adoption by the board of directors, subject to earlier termination by our board. The board may suspend or terminate the 2004 Plan at any time.

The board determines the persons to whom options are granted, the option price, the number of shares to be covered by each option, the period of each option, the times at which options may be exercised and whether the option is an incentive or non-statutory option. No employee may be granted options or stock purchase rights under the 2004 Plan for more than an aggregate of 15,000,000 shares in any given fiscal year. We do not receive any monetary consideration upon the granting of options. Options are exercisable in accordance with the terms of an option agreement entered into at the time of grant.

73

The board may also award our shares of common stock under the 2004 Plan as stock purchase rights. The board determines the persons to receive awards, the number of shares to be awarded and the time of the award. Shares received pursuant to a stock purchase right are subject to the terms, conditions and restrictions determined by the board at the time the award is made, as evidenced by a restricted stock purchase agreement.

As of December 31, 2006, 40,000,000 options to purchase shares of common stock and no stock purchase rights have been granted under the 2004 Plan. Therefore, the 2004 Plan had been fully distributed.

### Securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans

The following table sets forth information about the Company's equity compensation plans, including the number of securities to be issued upon the exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights; the weighted average exercise price of the outstanding options, warrants, and rights; and the number of securities remaining available for issuance under the specified plan through April 16, 2007.

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants, and rights	Number remain future equity
Equity compensation plans approved by shareholders	0	0	
Equity compensation plans not approved by shareholders	2002 Plan: 500 options 2003 Plan: 3,750,000 options 2004 Plan: 5,000,000 options	2002 Plan: \$0.0001/share 2003 Plan: \$0.014/share 2004 Plan: \$0.027/share	2002 2003 2004
Total	10,750,500 (1)	\$0.026/share	0

(1) 2,000,000 options were effectively granted to Mr. Nasiff under the terms of an employment agreement. The options are to be issued from a plan which has not been adopted, but are included in the table total as being outstanding.

ITEM 11. SECURITY OWNERSHIP  
OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT  
AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The following table sets forth the number and percentage of the 687,350,529 outstanding shares of our common stock which, according to the information supplied to us, were beneficially owned, as of January 1, 2007, by (i) each person who is currently a director, (ii) each executive officer, (iii) all current directors and executive officers as a group and (iv) each person who, to our knowledge, is the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our outstanding common stock

74

Except as otherwise indicated, the persons named in the table have sole voting and dispositive power with respect to all shares beneficially owned, subject to community property laws where applicable. Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and generally means that person has beneficial ownership of a security if he or she possesses sole or shared voting or investment power over that security. Each director, officer, or 5% or more shareholder, as the case may be, has furnished us information with respect to beneficial ownership. Except as otherwise indicated, we believe that the beneficial owners of the common stock listed below, based on the information each of them has given to us, have sole investment and voting power with respect to their shares, except where community property laws may apply.

Name and Address	Relationship	Common Shares	Percent of Class
------------------	--------------	---------------	------------------

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Saliba Private Annuity Trust (1) 115 S. Valley Street Burbank, CA 91505	5% Shareholder	75,698,990	11.01%
Iehab J. Hawatmeh (4) 4125 South 6000 West West Valley City, Utah 84128	Director, Officer and 5% Shareholder	65,000,000	9.39%
Raed Hawatmeh (3) 10989 Bluffside Drive Studio City, CA 91604	Former Director	24,000,000	3.46%
Trevor Saliba (2) 13848 Valleyheart Drive Sherman Oaks, CA 91423	Director	11,300,000	1.63%
Charles Ho 4125 South 6000 West West Valley City, Utah 84128	Officer of Subsidiary of Company	0	0.00%
Shaher Hawatmeh (5) 4125 South 6000 West West Valley City, Utah 84128	Chief Operating Officer	5,000,000	0.72%
Richard T. Ferrone (6) 4125 South 6000 West West Valley City, Utah 84128	Chief Financial Officer	3,000,000	0.44%
Fadi Nora (7) 4125 South 6000 West West Valley City, Utah 84128	Director	20,000,000	2.90%
All Officers and Directors as a Group (5 persons)		104,300,000	14.79%

75

- (1) Includes 13,189,620 shares held by the Saliba Living Trust. Thomas L. Saliba and Betty R. Saliba are the trustees of The Saliba Living Trust and Thomas L. Saliba is the sole trustee of The Saliba Private Annuity Trust. These persons control the voting and investment decisions of the shares held by the respective trusts. Mr. Thomas L. Saliba is a nephew of the grandfather of Mr. Trevor Saliba, one of our directors and officers. Mr. Trevor Saliba is one of five passive beneficiaries of Saliba Private Annuity Trust and has no control over its operations or management. Mr. Saliba disclaims beneficial control over the shares indicated.
- (2) Includes options to purchase up to 4,000,000 shares each that can be exercised anytime at exercise prices of \$0.02 per share.
- (3) Includes options to purchase up to 6,250,000 shares that can be exercised anytime at exercise prices of \$0.02 - \$0.03 per share. Raed Hawatmeh resigned from the Company's Board of Directors on May 10, 2006.
- (4) Includes options to purchase up to 5,000,000 shares each that can be exercised anytime at exercise prices of \$0.02 per share.
- (5) Includes options to purchase up to 4,000,000 shares each that can be exercised anytime at exercise prices of \$0.02 per share.
- (6) Includes options to purchase up to 3,000,000 shares each that can be



## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

- exercised anytime at exercise prices of \$0.02 per share.
- (7) Includes options to purchase up to 2,000,000 shares each that can be exercised anytime at exercise prices of \$0.02 per share. Mr. Nora also has warrants to purchase an additional 10,000,000 shares of common stock, with exercise prices ranging from \$0.15 to \$0.25 per share, which are subject to a lock down agreement (discussed in the "Recent Developments" section) and, as such, were not exercisable as of the date of this report. Accordingly, such warrants were excluded from Mr. Nora's information in the table above.

### ITEM 12. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

An explanation of the relationship between CirTran and Abacas Ventures, Inc., is as follows:

Two trusts, the Saliba Living Trust and the Saliba Private Annuity Trust (collectively, the "Saliba Trusts"), were investors in Circuit Technology, a Utah corporation and predecessor entity of the Company. The trustees of the trusts are Tom and Betty Saliba, and Tom Saliba, respectively. (Tom Saliba is the nephew of the grandfather of Trevor Saliba, one of the directors of CirTran.) In July 2000, CirTran Corporation merged with Circuit Technology. Through that merger, the Saliba Trusts became shareholders of CirTran. The Saliba Trusts are also two of the shareholders of an entity named Abacas Ventures, Inc. ("Abacas"). At the time of the merger, CirTran was in default on several of its obligations, including an obligation to Imperial Bank. The Saliba Trusts, through Abacas, purchased the bank's claim against CirTran to protect their investment in CirTran. Since that time, Abacas has continued to settle debts of CirTran to improve Abacas's position and to take advantage of certain discounts that creditors of CirTran offered to settle their claims. On two occasions, the Abacas shareholders have agreed to convert outstanding debt owed by CirTran to Abacas into shares of CirTran common stock (discussed below). Abacas continues to work with the Company to settle claims by creditors against CirTran, and, on occasion, to provide funding. There can be no assurance that Abacas will agree to convert its existing debt, or any debt it acquires in the future, into shares of CirTran, or that conversions will occur at a price and on terms that are favorable to CirTran. If Abacas and CirTran cannot agree on acceptable conversion terms, Abacas may demand payment of some or all of the debt. If CirTran does not have sufficient cash or credit facilities to pay the amount then due and owing by CirTran to Abacas, Abacas may exercise its rights as a senior secured lender and commence foreclosure or other proceedings against the assets of CirTran. Such actions by Abacas could have a material adverse effect upon CirTran and its ability to continue in business.

In January, 2002, the Company entered into an agreement with Abacas under which the Company issued an aggregate of 19,987,853 shares of common stock to four of Abacas's shareholders in exchange for cancellation by Abacas of an aggregate amount of \$1,499,090 in senior debt owed to the creditors by the Company. The shares were issued with an exchange price of \$0.075 per share, for the aggregate amount of \$1,500,000.

76

In December, 2002, the Company entered into an agreement with Abacas under which the Company issued an aggregate of 30,000,000 shares of common stock to four of Abacas's shareholders in exchange for cancellation by Abacas of an aggregate amount of \$1,500,000 in senior debt owed to the creditors by the Company. The shares were issued with an exchange price of \$0.05 per share, for the aggregate amount of \$1,500,000.

During 2002, the Company entered into a bridge loan agreement with Abacas. This

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

agreement allows the Company to request funds from Abacas to finance the build-up of inventory relating to specific sales. The loan bears interest at 24% and is payable on demand. There are no required monthly payments. During the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, the Company was advanced \$3,128,281 and \$350,000, respectively, and made cash payments of \$3,025,149 and \$875,000, respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2004, Abacas completed negotiations with several vendors of the Company, whereby Abacas purchased various past due amounts for goods and services provided by vendors, as well as notes payable. The total of these obligations was \$1,263,713. The Company has recorded this transaction as a \$1,263,713 non-cash increase to the note payable owed to Abacas, pursuant to the terms of the Abacas agreement.

The total principal amount owed to Abacas between the note payable and the bridge loan was \$1,530,587 and \$163,742 as of December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively. The total accrued interest owed to Abacas between the note payable and the bridge loan was \$430,828 and \$230,484 as of December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively, and is included in accrued liabilities.

In March 2005, the shareholders of Abacas agreed to cancel \$2,050,000 of principal and accrued interest in return for the Company's issuing 51,250,000 shares of our restricted common stock to the shareholders of Abacas. No registration rights were granted.

As of April 16, 2007, no further loans had been made to the Company from Abacas.

As of December 31, 2001, Iehab Hawatmeh had loaned us a total of \$1,390,125. The loans were demand loans, bore interest at 10% per annum and were unsecured. Effective January 14, 2002, we entered into four substantially identical agreements with existing shareholders pursuant to which we issued an aggregate of 43,321,186 shares of restricted common stock at a price of \$0.075 per share for \$500,000 in cash and the cancellation of \$2,749,090 principal amount of our debt. Two of these agreements were with the Saliba Private Annuity Trust, one of our principal shareholders, and a related entity, the Saliba Living Trust. The Saliba trusts are also principals of Abacas Ventures, Inc., which entity purchased our line of credit in May 2000. (See "Item 6. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Liquidity and Capital Resources - Liquidity and Financing Arrangements.") Pursuant to the Saliba agreements, the trusts were issued a total of 26,654,520 shares of common stock in exchange for \$500,000 cash and the cancellation of \$1,499,090 of debt. We used the \$500,000 cash from the sale of the shares for working capital. As a result of this transaction, the percentage of our common stock owned by the Saliba Private Annuity Trust and the Saliba Living Trust increased from approximately 6.73% to approximately 17.76%. Mr. Trevor Saliba, one of our directors and officers, is a passive beneficiary of the Saliba Private Annuity Trust. Pursuant to the other two agreements made in January 2002, we issued an aggregate of 16,666,666 shares of restricted common stock at a price of \$0.075 per share in exchange for the cancellation of \$1,250,000 of notes payable by two shareholders, Mr. Iehab Hawatmeh (our president, a director and our principal shareholder) and Mr. Rajai Hawatmeh. Of these shares, 15,333,333 were issued to Iehab Hawatmeh in exchange for the cancellation of \$1,150,000 in debt. As a result of this transaction, the percentage of our common stock owned by Mr. Hawatmeh increased from 19.9% to approximately 22.18%.

77

In February 2000, prior to its acquisition of Vermillion Ventures, Inc., a public company, Circuit Technology, Inc., while still a private entity, redeemed 680,145 shares (as presently constituted) of common stock held by Raed Hawatmeh, who was a director of Circuit Technology, Inc. at that time, in exchange for

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

\$80,000 of expenses paid on behalf of the director. No other stated or unstated rights, privileges, or agreements existed in conjunction with this redemption. This transaction was consistent with other transactions where shares were offered for cash.

In 1999, Circuit entered into an agreement with Cogent Capital Corp., or "Cogent," a financial consulting firm, whereby Cogent agreed to assist and provide consulting services to Circuit in connection with a possible merger or acquisition. Pursuant to the terms of this agreement, we issued 800,000 (pre-forward split) restricted shares (12,000,000 post-forward split shares) of our common stock to Cogent in July 2000 in connection with our acquisition of the assets and certain liabilities of Circuit. The principal of Cogent was appointed a director of Circuit after entering into the financial consulting agreement and resigned as a director prior to the acquisition of Circuit by Vermillion Ventures, Inc. on July 1, 2000.

Also, as of December 31, 2004 the Company owed I&R Properties, LLC, the previous owner of our principal office and manufacturing facility for unpaid accrued rent and accrued interest. The Company settled with owed I&R Properties, LLC., on accrued rent and interest of \$400,000 by issuing 10,000,000 shares of unregistered common stock in March 2005.

During June 2006 the President of the Company loaned the Company a net amount of \$110,837 which was recorded as a note payable to a Shareholder. In August 2006, the Company made a payment to the President which repaid the entire balance \$110,837 of the loan.

Management believed at the time of each of these transactions and continues to believe that each of these transactions were as fair to the Company as could have been made with unaffiliated third parties.

As of the date of this Report, the Company's common stock traded on the OTC Bulletin Board (the "Bulletin Board"). The Bulletin Board does not impose on the Company standards relating to director independence or the makeup of committees with independent directors, or provide definitions of independence. Nevertheless, the Company has undertaken to appoint one individual to its Board of Directors, Mr. Fadi Nora, who is independent under the NASDAQ Marketplace Rules and those standards applicable to companies trading on NASDAQ.

Specifically, Mr. Nora

- has not been any time during the past three years, employed by the Company or by any parent or subsidiary of the Company;
- has not accepted or had a family member who accepted any compensation from the Company in excess of \$60,000 during any period of twelve consecutive months within the three years preceding the determination of independence.
- is not a family member of an individual who is, or at any time during the past three years was, employed by the Company as an executive officer;
- is not, or does not have a Family Member who is, a partner in, or a controlling shareholder or an executive officer of, any organization to which the Company made, or from which the company

received, payments for property or services in the current or any of the past three fiscal years that exceed 5% of the recipient's

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

consolidated gross revenues for that year, or \$200,000.

- is not, or does not have a family member who is, employed as an executive officer of another entity where at any time during the past three years any of the executive officers of the Company serve on the compensation committee of such other entity; or
- is not, or does not have a family member who is, a current partner of the Company's outside auditor, or was a partner or employee of the Company's outside auditor who worked on the Company's audit at any time during any of the past three years.

### ITEM 13. EXHIBITS

Copies of the following documents are included as exhibits to this report pursuant to Item 601 of Regulation S-B.

Exhibit No. -----	Document -----
3.1	Articles of Incorporation (previously filed as Exhibit No. 2 to our 8-K dated July 1, 2000, Commission File No. 33-13674-LA, and incorporated herein by reference).
3.2	Bylaws (previously filed as Exhibit No. 3 to our 8-K dated July 1, 2000, Commission File No. 33-13674-LA, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.1	Securities Purchase Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Highgate House Funds, Ltd., dated as of May 26, 2005 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Commission on June 3, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.2	Form of 5% Convertible Debenture, due December 31, 2007, issued by CirTran Corporation (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Commission on June 3, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.3	Investor Registration Rights Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Highgate House Funds, Ltd., dated as of May 26, 2005 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Commission on June 3, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.4	Security Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Highgate House Funds, Ltd., dated as of May 26, 2005 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Commission on June 3, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.5	Escrow Agreement between CirTran Corporation, Highgate House Funds, Ltd., and David Gonzalez dated as of May 26, 2005 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Commission on June 3, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.6	Termination Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Cornell Capital Partners, LP, dated as of May 26, 2005 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

8-K, filed with the Commission on June 3, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).

79

- 10.7 Standby Equity Distribution Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Cornell Capital Partners, LP, dated as of May 21, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB/A, filed with the Commission on December 22, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.8 Registration Rights Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Cornell Capital Partners, LP, dated as of May 21, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB/A, filed with the Commission on December 22, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.9 Placement Agent Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Newbridge Securities Corporation, dated as of May 21, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB/A, filed with the Commission on December 22, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.10 Escrow Agreement by and among CirTran Corporation, Cornell Capital Partners, LP, and Butler Gonzalez LLP, dated as of May 21, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB/A, filed with the Commission on December 22, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.11 Exclusive Manufacturing Agreement ("Exclusive Agreement") by and among Michael Casey; Michael Casey Enterprises, Ltd.; Charles Ho; Uking System Industry Co., Ltd.; David Hayek; HIPMG, Inc. and CirTran-Asia, Inc., dated as of June 10, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB/A, filed with the Commission on December 22, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.12 Appendix A-1 to Exclusive Agreement for AbKing Pro (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form SB-2/A, filed with the Commission on January 24, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference)
- 10.13 Appendix A-2 to Exclusive Agreement for AbRoller (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form SB-2/A, filed with the Commission on January 24, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference) (portions of this exhibit have been redacted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment and have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission).
- 10.14 Appendix A-3 to Exclusive Agreement for AbTrainer Club Pro (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form SB-2/A, filed with the Commission on January 24, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference) (portions of this exhibit have been redacted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment and have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission).
- 10.15 Appendix A-4 to Exclusive Agreement for Instant Abs (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form SB-2/A, filed with the Commission on January

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

24, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference) (portions of this exhibit have been redacted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment and have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission).

10.16 Appendix A-5 to Exclusive Agreement for Hot Dog Express (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form SB-2/A, filed with the Commission on January 24, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference) (portions of this exhibit have been redacted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment and have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission).

10.17 Appendix A-7 to Exclusive Agreement for Condiment Caddy (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form SB-2/A, filed with the Commission on January 24, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference) (portions of this exhibit have been redacted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment and have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission).

80

10.18 Appendix A-8 to Exclusive Agreement for Denise Austin Pilates product (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form SB-2/A, filed with the Commission on January 24, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference) (portions of this exhibit have been redacted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment and have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission).

10.19 Employment Agreement with Iehab Hawatmeh, dated as of July 1, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB/A, filed with the Commission on December 22, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.20 Employment Agreement with Shaher Hawatmeh, dated as of July 1, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB/A, filed with the Commission on December 22, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.21 Employment Agreement with Trevor Saliba, dated as of July 1, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB/A, filed with the Commission on December 22, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.22 Employment Agreement with Charles Ho, dated as of July 1, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB/A, filed with the Commission on December 22, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.23 Letter Agreement between MET Advisors and CirTran Corporation, dated August 1, 2003 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB/A, filed with the Commission on December 22, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.24 Consulting Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Cogent Capital Corp., dated September 14, 2003 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB/A, filed with the Commission on December 22, 2004, and

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

incorporated herein by reference).

- 10.25 Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Transactional Marketing Partners, Inc., dated as of October 1, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB/A, filed with the Commission on December 22, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.26 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$230,000, dated June 9, 2003 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.27 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$100,000, dated July 16, 2003 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.28 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$100,000, dated August 28, 2003 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.29 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$200,000, dated September 26, 2003 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.30 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$300,000, dated October 3, 2003 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.31 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$250,000, dated October 23, 2003 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration

81

statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).

- 10.32 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$250,000, dated November 10, 2003 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.33 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$250,000, dated December 5, 2003 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).

- 10.34 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$150,000, dated December 23, 2003 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.35 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$250,000, dated January 29, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.36 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$250,000, dated February 27, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.37 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$1,000,000, dated March 23, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.38 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$1,700,000, dated June 17, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.39 Preferred Manufacturing Agreement between the Company and Broadata Communications, Inc., dated as of April 14, 2004 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB, filed with the Commission on May 17, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.40 Subscription Agreement between CirTran Corporation and the Saliba Living Trust (previously filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 14, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.41 Subscription Agreement between CirTran Corporation and the Saliba Private Annuity Trust (previously filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 14, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.42 Subscription Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Trevor M. Saliba (previously filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 14, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.43 Subscription Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Basem Neshiewat (previously filed as an exhibit to a Current Report



## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 14, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.44 Subscription Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Sam Attallah (previously filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 14, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).

82

10.45 Subscription Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Amer Hawatmeh (previously filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 14, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.46 Subscription Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Anwar Ajnass (previously filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 14, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.47 Subscription Agreement between CirTran Corporation and IandR Properties, LLC (previously filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 14, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.48 PFE Properties, LLC, Membership Acquisition Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Rajayee Sayegh, dated as of March 31, 2005 (previously filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 14, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.49 Exclusive Manufacturing and Supply Agreement, dated as of April 21, 2005, by and between CirTran Corporation and Guthy-Renker Corporation (portions of this exhibit have been redacted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment and have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission) (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.50 Promissory Note, payable to Cornell Capital Partners, for \$565,000 (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).

10.51 Exclusive Manufacturing Agreement, dated as of January 19, 2005, by and between CirTran Corporation and Advanced Beauty Solutions, LLC (previously filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on February 28, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference - portions of this exhibit were redacted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment and were filed separately with the Commission).

10.52 Amendment No. 2 to Exclusive Manufacturing Agreement, dated as of July 7, 2005, by and between CirTran Corporation and Advanced Beauty Solutions, LLC (previously filed as an exhibit to an amendment to the Company's registration statement on form SB-2, SEC File No. 333-128549, filed with the Commission on December 20, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference).

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

- 10.53 Watt Plaza Office Sublease, between the Company and the Fredrick R. Weisman Philanthropic Foundation, dated as of October 24, 2005
- 10.54 Exclusive manufacturing and supply agreement between the Company and Arrowhead Industries, Inc., dated as of December 28, 2005 (previous filed as an exhibit to Current Report Form 8-K filed with the commission on January 18, 2006 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.55 Securities Purchase Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Cornell Capital Partners, LP, dated as of December 30, 2005 (previously filed as an exhibit to Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 6, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.56 Form of 5% Convertible Debenture, due July 30, 2008, issued by CirTran Corporation (previously filed as an exhibit to Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 6, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.57 Investor Registration Rights Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Cornell Capital Partners, LP, dated as of December 30, 2005 (previously filed as an exhibit to Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 6, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 83
- 10.58 Security Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Cornell Capital Partners, LP, dated as of December 30, 2005 (previously filed as an exhibit to Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 6, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.59 Escrow Agreement between CirTran Corporation, Cornell Capital Partners, LP, and David Gonzalez dated as of December 30, 2005 (previously filed as an exhibit to Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 6, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.60 Form of Warrant issued to Cornell Capital Partners, LP, dated as of December 30, 2005 (previously filed as an exhibit to Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 6, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.61 Settlement Agreement and Mutual Release between CirTran Corporation and Howard Salamon d/b/a/ Salamon Brothers, dated as of February 10, 2006
- 10.62 Settlement Agreement by and among Sunborne XII, LLC, CirTran Corporation, and others named therein, dated as of January 26, 2006
- 10.63 Employment Agreement with Richard Ferrone (previously filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 15, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.64 Marketing and Distribution Agree between CirTran Corporation

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

and Harrington Business Development, Inc., dated as of October 24, 2005 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed with the Commission on May 19, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).

- 10.65 Amendment to Marketing and Distribution Agree between CirTran Corporation and Harrington Business Development, Inc., dated as of March 31, 2006 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed with the Commission on May 19, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.66 Amendment No. 1 to Investor Registration Rights Agreement, between CirTran Corporation and Highgate House Funds, Ltd., dated as of June 15, 2006.
- 10.67 Amendment No. 1 to Investor Registration Rights Agreement, between CirTran Corporation and Cornell Capital Partners, LP, dated as of June 15, 2006.
- 10.68 Assignment and Exclusive Services Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2006, by and among Diverse Talent Group, Inc., Christopher Nassif, and Diverse Media Group Corp. (a wholly owned subsidiary of Cirtran Corporation).
- 10.69 Employment Agreement between Christopher Nassif and Diverse Media Group Corp., dated as of April 1, 2006 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on June 2, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.70 Loan Agreement dated as of May 24, 2006, by and among Diverse Talent Group, Inc., Christopher Nassif, and Diverse Media Group Corp (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on June 2, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.71 Promissory Note, dated May 24, 2006 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on June 2, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.72 Security Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2006, by and between Diverse Talent Group, Inc., and Diverse Media Group Corp. (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on June 2, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.73 Fraudulent Transaction Guarantee, dated as of May 24, 2006 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on June 2, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).

- 10.74 Securities Purchase Agreement between CirTran Corporation and ANAHOP, Inc., dated as of May 24, 2006 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 30, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

- 10.75 Warrant for 10,000,000 shares of CirTran Common Stock, exercisable at \$0.15, issued to Albert Hagar (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 30, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.76 Warrant for 5,000,000 shares of CirTran Common Stock, exercisable at \$0.15, issued to Fadi Nora (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 30, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.77 Warrant for 5,000,000 shares of CirTran Common Stock, exercisable at \$0.25, issued to Fadi Nora (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 30, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.78 Warrant for 10,000,000 shares of CirTran Common Stock, exercisable at \$0.50, issued to Albert Hagar (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 30, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.79 Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 6, 2006, by and between Advanced Beauty Solutions, LLC, and CirTran Corporation (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on June 13, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.80 Securities Purchase Agreement between CirTran Corporation and ANAHOP, Inc., dated as of June 30, 2006 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 6, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.81 Warrant for 20,000,000 shares of CirTran Common Stock, exercisable at \$0.15, issued to Albert Hagar (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 6, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.82 Warrant for 10,000,000 shares of CirTran Common Stock, exercisable at \$0.15, issued to Fadi Nora (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 6, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.83 Warrant for 10,000,000 shares of CirTran Common Stock, exercisable at \$0.25, issued to Fadi Nora (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 6, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.84 Warrant for 23,000,000 shares of CirTran Common Stock, exercisable at \$0.50, issued to Albert Hagar (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 6, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.85 Marketing and Distribution Agreement, dated as of April 24, 2006, by and between Media Syndication Global, LLC, and

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

CirTran Corporation (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 10, 2006, and incorporated here in by reference).

- 10.86 Lockdown Agreement by and between CirTran Corporation and Cornell Capital Partners, LP, dated as of July 20, 2006.\*
- 10.87 Lockdown Agreement by and among CirTran Corporation and ANAHOP, Inc., Albert Hagar, and Fadi Nora, dated as of July 20, 2006.\*
- 10.88 Talent Agreement between CirTran Corporation and Holyfield Management, Inc., dated as of March 8, 2006.\*
- 10.89 Amendment No. 2 to Investor Registration Rights Agreement, between CirTran Corporation and Highgate House Funds, Ltd., dated as of August 10, 2006 (filed as an exhibit to Registration Statement on Form SB-2 (File No. 333-128549) and incorporated herein by reference).
- 85
- 10.90 Amendment No. 2 to Investor Registration Rights Agreement, between CirTran Corporation and Cornell Capital Partners, LP, dated as of August 10, 2006 (filed as an exhibit to Registration Statement on Form SB-2 (File No. 333-128549) and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.91 Amended Lock Down Agreement by and among the Company and ANAHOP, Inc., Albert Hagar, and Fadi Nora, dated as of November 15, 2006 (filed as an exhibit to Registration Statement on Form SB-2 (File No. 333-128549) and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.92 Amended Lock Down Agreement by and between the Company and Cornell Capital Partners, L.P., dated as of October 30, 2006 (filed as an exhibit to Registration Statement on Form SB-2 (File No. 333-128549) and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.93 Amendment to Debenture and Registration Rights Agreement between the Company and Cornell Capital Partners, L.P., dated as of October 30, 2006 (filed as an exhibit to Registration Statement on Form SB-2 (File No. 333-128549) and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.94 Amendment Number 2 to Amended and Restated Investor Registration Rights Agreement, between CirTran Corporation and Cornell Capital Partners, LP, dated January 12, 2007 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 19, 2007, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.95 Amendment Number 4 to Investor Registration Rights Agreement, between CirTran Corporation and Cornell Capital Partners, LP, dated January 12, 2007 (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 19, 2007, and incorporated here in by reference).
- 10.96 Licencing and Marketing Agreement with Arrowhead Industries, Inc. dated February 13, 2007.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

- 10.97 Amendment to Employment Agreement for Iehab Hawatmeh, dated January 1, 2007
- 10.98 Amendment to Employment Agreement for Shaher Hawatmeh, dated January 1, 2007
- 10.99 Amendment to Employment Agreement for Trevor Siliba, dated January 1, 2007
- 10.100 Amendment to Employment Agreement for Richard Ferrone dated February 7, 2007
- 21 Subsidiaries of the Registrant
- 31.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer
- 31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer
- 32.1 Certification Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 32.2 Certification Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

### ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

#### (1) AUDIT FEES

The aggregate fees billed for professional services rendered by Hansen Barnett and Maxwell, for the audit of the registrant's annual financial statements and review of the financial statements included in the registrant's Form 10-QSB or services that are normally provided by the accountant in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements for fiscal year 2006 and 2005 were \$107,539 and \$96,174, respectively.

86

#### (2) AUDIT-RELATED FEES

The aggregate fees billed for assurance and related services by Hansen Barnett and Maxwell, that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of the registrant's financial statements for fiscal year 2006 and 2005 were \$0 and \$0, respectively.

#### (3) TAX FEES

The aggregate fees billed for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, for professional services rendered by Hansen Barnett and Maxwell for tax compliance, tax advice, and tax planning, for those fiscal years were \$5,535 and \$4,300, respectively. Services provided included preparation of federal and state income tax returns.

#### (4) ALL OTHER FEES

The aggregate fees billed in each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, for products and services provided by Hansen Barnett and Maxwell other than those services reported above, for those fiscal years were \$0 and \$0, respectively.

#### (5) AUDIT COMMITTEE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Not applicable.

(6) If greater than 50 percent, disclose the percentage of hours expended on the principal accountant's engagement to audit the registrant's financial statements for the most recent fiscal year that were attributed to work performed by persons other than the principal accountant's full-time, permanent employees.

Not applicable.

87

SIGNATURES

In accordance with Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the registrant caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

CIRTRAN CORPORATION

Date: April 16, 2007

By: /s/ Iehab J. Hawatmeh, President  
-----  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: April 16, 2007

By: /s/ Richard Ferrone  
-----  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Accounting Officer)

In accordance with the Exchange Act, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Date: April 16, 2007

/s/ Iehab Hawatmeh  
-----

Iehab J. Hawatmeh  
President , and Director

Date: April 16, 2007

/s/ Richard Ferrone  
-----

Richard Ferrone  
Chief Financial Officer

Date: April 16, 2007

Fadi Nora

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

/s/ Fadi Nora

Director

-----  
Date: April 16, 2007

Trevor Saliba,  
Director

/s/ Trevor Saliba  
-----

88

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following financial statements of CirTran Corporation and related notes thereto and auditors' report thereon are filed as part of this Form 10-KSB:

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2006 and 2005	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2006 and 2005	F-4
Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity (Deficit) for the Years Ended December 31, 2005 and 2006	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2006 and 2005	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8

F-1

HANSEN, BARNETT & MAXWELL, P.C.  
A Professional Corporation  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
AND  
BUSINESS CONSULTANTS  
5 Triad Center, Suite 750  
Salt Lake City, UT 84180-1128  
Phone: (801) 532-2200  
Fax: (801) 532-7944  
www.hbmcpas.com

Registered with the Public Company  
Accounting Oversight Board



# Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Directors and the Stockholders  
CirTran Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of CirTran Corporation and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2006 and 2005, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of CirTran Corporation and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2006 and 2005, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has an accumulated deficit, has suffered losses from operations and has negative working capital raising substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regards to these matters are also described in Note 2. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company adopted statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (R), Share Based Payment, effective January 1, 2006.

HANSEN, BARNETT & MAXWELL, P.C.

Salt Lake City, Utah  
April 16, 2007

F-2

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

December 31,	2006	2005
--------------	------	------

---

ASSETS

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 146,050	\$ 1,427,865
Trade accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$14,181 and \$158,374, respectively	982,096	3,358,981
Inventory, Net of reserve of \$866,354 and \$751,296, respectively	1,960,013	2,271,604
Prepaid Deposits	80,925	142,188
Line of Credit	241,744	-
Other	213,212	252,941
-----		
Total Current Assets	3,624,040	7,453,579
Investment in Securities, at Cost	300,000	300,000
Deferred Offering Costs, Net	296,103	322,896
Long Term Receivable	1,665,000	-
Property and Equipment, Net	2,678,454	2,686,737
Intellectual Property, Net	2,451,408	30,685
Other Assets, Net	114,733	108,000
-----		
Total Assets	\$ 11,129,738	\$ 10,901,897
-----		
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 1,135,527	\$ 1,239,519
Accrued liabilities	607,649	1,222,018
Deferred revenue	191,396	119,945
Derivative liability	3,362,626	4,910,303
Convertible Debenture	2,746,047	996,252
Current maturities of long-term notes payable	444,436	12,610
Notes payable to stockholders	-	95,806
-----		
Total Current Liabilities	8,487,681	8,596,453
Long-Term Notes Payable, Less Current Maturities	1,023,110	1,037,390
-----		
Total Liabilities	9,510,791	9,633,843
=====		
Commitments and Contingencies		
Stockholders' Equity		
Common stock, par value \$0.001; authorized 750,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding shares: 656,170,424 and 583,368,569	656,165	583,364
Additional paid-in capital	23,210,461	20,012,000
Subscription receivable	(66,000)	-
Accumulated deficit	(22,181,679)	(19,327,310)
-----		
Total Stockholders' Equity	1,618,947	1,268,054

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$ 11,129,738	\$ 10,901,897
--	---------------	---------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

F-3

CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

For the Years Ended December 31,	2006	2005
Net Sales	\$ 8,739,208	\$ 12,992,512
Cost of Sales	(5,274,684)	(6,706,135)
Writedown of carrying value of inventories	(115,058)	(38,089)
<b>Gross Profit</b>	<b>3,349,466</b>	<b>6,248,288</b>
Operating Expenses		
Selling, general and administrative expenses	5,951,001	5,923,075
Non-cash employee compensation expense	65,629	135,000
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>6,016,630</b>	<b>6,058,075</b>
<b>Income (Loss) From Operations</b>	<b>(2,667,164)</b>	<b>190,213</b>
Other Income (Expense)		
Interest	(3,032,229)	(1,225,252)
Gain on forgiveness of debt	6,930	337,761
Gain on derivative valuation	2,838,094	169,570
<b>Total Other Expense, Net</b>	<b>(187,205)</b>	<b>(717,921)</b>
<b>Net Loss</b>	<b>\$ (2,854,369)</b>	<b>\$ (527,708)</b>
Basic and diluted loss per common share	\$ -	\$ -
Basic and diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding	630,467,984	554,085,007

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

F-4

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)  
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006

	Common Stock Number of Shares	Amount	Additional Paid-in Capital	Subscription Receivable	Accumu Defi
Balance - December 31, 2004	474,118,569	\$ 474,114	\$ 16,083,455	\$ -	\$ (18,
Shares issued for purchase of PFE	20,000,000	20,000	780,000	-	
Shares issued for settlement of notes payable and accrued interest	51,250,000	51,250	2,004,694	-	
Shares issued for notes payable and accrued interest	13,000,000	13,000	491,371	-	
Options granted to employees, consultants and attorneys	-	-	229,330	-	
Exercise of stock options by directors and employees	18,500,000	18,500	429,000	-	
Exercise of stock options by consultants and attorneys	6,500,000	6,500	(5,850)	-	
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(
Balance - December 31, 2005	583,368,569	583,364	20,012,000	-	(19,
Shares issued for settlement expense	4,000,000	4,000	460,187	-	
Shares issued for conversion of debentures and accrued interest	37,373,283	37,372	1,973,105	-	
Options granted to employees, consultants and attorneys	-	-	104,545	-	
Exercise of stock options by consultants and attorneys	3,500,000	3,500	(3,150)	-	
Exercise of stock options for employee receivable	2,605,263	2,605	63,395	(66,000)	
Shares and warrants issued in private placement	21,428,572	21,429	495,274	-	
Exercise of stock options by directors and employees	3,894,737	3,895	105,105	-	
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(2,

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Balance - December 31, 2006                      656,170,424     \$ 656,165     \$ 23,210,461     \$ (66,000)     \$ (22,

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

F-5

CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the Year Ended December 31,	2006	2005
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	\$ (2,854,369)	\$ (527,708)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	526,428	324,955
Accretion expense	2,467,394	826,124
Provision for doubtful accounts	(144,193)	117,231
Provision for obsolete inventory	115,058	38,089
Gain on forgiveness of debt	(6,930)	(337,761)
Non-cash compensation expense	65,616	135,000
Deferred offering costs expensed	-	68,000
Amortization of loan discount and loan costs	-	108,719
Intrinsic value of options issued to employees	-	67,168
Loan costs and interest withheld from loan proceeds	161,793	12,000
Stock and warrants issued for settlement expense	-	654,153
Options issued to attorneys and consultants for services	59,851	217,330
Change in valuation of derivative	(2,838,094)	(169,568)
Accrued Interest Expense	-	111,986
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Trade accounts receivable	106,078	(2,128,289)
Other receivables	-	(99,879)
Prepaid Deposits	142,188	-
Inventories	572,533	(855,940)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(182,929)	(277,987)
Accounts payable	(85,018)	291,143
Accrued liabilities	284,638	(446,455)
Deferred revenue	(119,945)	119,945
Intangibles	(112,500)	-
 Total adjustments	 1,011,968	 (1,224,036)
 Net cash used in operating activities	 (1,842,401)	 (1,751,744)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Cash acquired with PFE acquisition	(304,725)	39,331
Intangibles purchased with cash	(587,643)	-
ABS assets acquired with cash	(1,125,000)	-
Cash issued for long term receivable	(241,744)	-
Purchase of property and equipment	-	(295,346)

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Net cash used in investing activities	(2,259,112)	(256,015)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from notes payable to stockholders	855,000	123,220
Payments on notes payable to stockholders	(1,033,300)	-
Proceeds from convertible debentures	1,500,000	-
Proceeds from stock issued in private placement	1,500,000	-
Proceeds from notes payable, net of cash paid for offering costs	-	3,102,067
Principal payments on notes payable	(17,453)	-
Proceeds from notes payable to related parties	-	95,586
Proceeds from exercise of options and warrants to purchase common stock	-	33,000
Exercise of options issued to attorneys and consultants for services	15,451	650
Net cash provided by financing activities	2,819,698	3,354,523
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,281,815)	1,346,764
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	1,427,865	81,101
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 146,050	\$ 1,427,865

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

F-6

CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)

For the Year Ended December 31,	2006	2005
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information		
Cash paid during the period for interest	\$ 17,785	\$ 173,300
Cash paid during the period for income taxes	-	-
Noncash investing and financing activities		
Acquisition of PFE Properties, LLC for stock and assumption of note payable	-	1,868,974
Common stock issued for settlement of note payable and accrued interest	-	2,148,913
Deposit applied to purchase of property and equipment	-	100,000
Issuance of stock and options for settlement		

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

of litigation	464,187	411,402
Reclassification of accounts receivable to notes receivable from		
ABS settlement	1,665,000	-
Stock options exercised for settlement of accrued interest and accrued compensation	54,000	-
Stock issued for settlement of notes payable and accrued interest	2,010,477	233,500
Loan costs included in notes payable	-	50,850
ABS assets acquired in exchange for guaranteed payment and reduction of claim	1,185,000	-
Options exercised for stock through subscription receivable	66,000	-
Warrants issued with derivative liability features	983,297	-
Options granted and exercised in partial settlement of payable	18,974	-
Debt and warrants issued with embedded derivative liability features	1,317,597	-
Exchange of accrued liabilities for note payable	82,494	-
Stock options exercised for settlement of notes payable to stockholders	-	46,000
Loan fees incurred as part of convertible debenture	-	380,765
Convertible debenture proceeds used to settle notes payable outstanding	-	2,315,850
Initial recognition of derivative liability	-	5,079,872

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

F-7

CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Operations - CirTran Corporation (the "Company") provides turnkey manufacturing services using surface mount technology, ball-grid array assembly, pin-through-hole, and custom injection molded cabling for leading electronics original equipment manufacturers ("OEMs") in the communications, networking, peripherals, gaming, consumer products, telecommunications, automotive, medical, and semiconductor industries. The Company also designs, develops, manufactures, and markets a full line of local area network products, with emphasis on token ring and Ethernet connectivity.

In March 2005, the Company acquired a 100% ownership interest in PFE Properties, LLC ("PFE") (see Note 5). PFE remains a separate LLC due to liability issues after the acquisition. The Company has continued to make intercompany lease payments under the 2003 lease, which have been eliminated in consolidation.

In December 2005, the Company incorporated CirTran Products, Inc. ("CTP"), a Utah corporation, as a wholly owned subsidiary. CTP was formed to offer products for

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

sale at wholesale and retail. The new division is run from the Company's Los Angeles Office. During 2006 CTP was wholesaling the True Ceramic Pro Flat Iron, under the terms of an exclusive marketing agreement with two direct marketing companies. The product is being produced in China and is shipped directly to the customer.

In March 2006, the Company formed Diverse Media Group Corporation ("DMG"), a wholly owned subsidiary to provide services to the direct response and entertainment industries. On May 26, 2006, DMG entered into an assignment and exclusive services agreement with Diverse Talent Group, Inc., a California corporation, and Christopher Nassif ("DT"). The Services Agreement has a 5 year term and was made effective as of April 1, 2006. Pursuant to the Services Agreement, DMG and DT entered into an exclusive operating relationship whereby DMG agreed to outsource its talent agency operations to DT and to provide financing to DT to assist in DT 's growth. Under the Services Agreement, DMG and DT created a relationship whereby DT Group would operate exclusively under the DMG business structure. As compensation for services provided, DMG agreed to pay to DT a percentage of the agency fees for the talent contracts entered into between DT and its clients. The percentage ranges from 62.5% to 85%, depending on the type of talent contract and the amount of gross compensation paid under the talent contract. During 2006, all talent contracts qualified under the 85% of gross profit.

Principles of Consolidation - The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of CirTran Corporation, and its wholly owned subsidiaries, Racore Technology Corporation, CirTran-Asia Inc, CirTran Products, Inc., Diverse Media Group, Inc., and PFE Properties, LLC. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Revenue Recognition - Revenue is recognized when products are shipped. Title passes to the customer or independent sales representative at the time of shipment. Returns for defective items are repaired and sent back to the customer. Historically, expenses associated with returns have not been significant and have been recognized as incurred.

Shipping and handling fees are included as part of net sales. The related freight costs and supplies directly associated with shipping products to customers are included as a component of cost of goods sold.

The Company has also recorded revenue using a "Bill and Hold" method of revenue recognition. The Securities & Exchange Commission ("SEC") in SAB 104 imposes several requirements to be met in order to recognize revenue prior to shipment of product.

F-8

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Commission's criteria are the following:

- (i) The risks of ownership must have passed to the buyer
- (ii) The customer must have made a fixed commitment to purchase the goods, preferably in written documentation;
- (iii) The buyer, not the seller, must request that the transaction be on a bill and hold basis. The buyer must have a substantial business purpose for ordering the goods on a bill and hold basis
- (iv) There must be a fixed schedule for delivery of the goods. The date for delivery must be reasonable and must be consistent



## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

- with the buyer's business purpose (e.g., storage periods are customary in the industry);
- (v) The seller must not have retained any specific performance obligations such that the earning process is not complete;
  - (vi) The ordered goods must have been segregated from the seller's inventory and not be subject to being used to fill other orders; and
  - (vii) The equipment [product] must be complete and ready for shipment

In effect, the Company secures a contractual agreement from the customer to purchase a specific quantity of goods; however, shipment of the product is scheduled for release over a specified period of time. The result is that the Company maintains the customer's inventory, on site, until all releases have been issued.

Agency fees are recognized when they are earned. This occurs only after the talent, represented by the Company, has received payment for the services from the buyer. The buyer remits funds to a trust checking account after all payroll tax liabilities have been deducted from the gross amount due the talent. The talent is paid the net amount, less the Company commission, (which is approximately 10% of the gross amount due the talent) from the trust account. The remainder of funds in the trust account, typically 10%, is then distributed to the Company and recognized as revenue.

Cash and Cash Equivalents - The Company considers all highly-liquid, short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable - Accounts receivable are carried at original invoice amount less an estimate made for doubtful receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts on a monthly basis. Specific reserves are estimated by management based on certain assumptions and variables, including the customer's financial condition, age of the customer's receivables and changes in payment histories. Accounts receivables are written off when deemed uncollectible. Recoveries of accounts receivables previously written off are recorded when received.

Inventories - Inventories are stated at the lower of average cost or market value. Costs include labor, material and overhead. Overhead costs are based on indirect costs allocated to cost of sales, work-in-process inventory and finished goods inventory. Indirect overhead costs have been charged to cost of sales or capitalized as inventory based on management's estimate of the benefit of indirect manufacturing costs to the manufacturing process.

When there is evidence that the inventory's value is less than original cost, the inventory is reduced to market value. The Company determines market value on current resale amounts and whether technological obsolescence exists. The Company has agreements with most of its customers that require the customer to purchase inventory items related to their contracts in the event that the contracts are cancelled.

F-9

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Preproduction Design and Development Costs - The Company incurs certain costs associated with the design and development of molds and dies for its contract

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

manufacturing segment. These costs are held as deposits on the balance sheet until the molds or dies are finished and ready for use. At that point, the costs are included as part of production equipment in property and equipment and are amortized over their useful lives. The Company holds title to all molds and dies. At December 31, 2006 and 2005 the Company held \$100,000 and \$100,000, respectively, in deposits. Capitalized costs associated with molds and dies included in property and equipment at December 31, 2006 and 2005 was \$1,022,200 and \$761,200.

Property and Equipment - Depreciation is provided in amounts sufficient to relate the cost of depreciable assets to operations over the estimated service lives. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the life of the lease or the service life of the improvements. The straight-line method of depreciation and amortization is followed for financial reporting purposes. Maintenance, repairs, and renewals which neither materially add to the value of the property nor appreciably prolong its life are charged to expense as incurred. Gains or losses on dispositions of property and equipment are included in operating results.

Depreciation and amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 was \$526,428 and \$324,955, respectively.

Patents - Legal fees and other direct costs incurred in obtaining patents in the United States and other countries are capitalized. Patent costs are amortized over the estimated useful life of the patent.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets -The Company reviews its long-lived assets, including intangibles, for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. The Company evaluates, at each balance sheet date, whether events and circumstances have occurred that indicate possible impairment. The Company uses an estimate of future undiscounted net cash flows from the related asset or group of assets over their remaining life in measuring whether the assets are recoverable. As of December 31, 2006, the Company does not consider any of its long-lived assets to be impaired.

Long-lived asset costs are amortized over the estimated useful life of the asset, which is typically 5 - 7 years. Amortization expense was \$213,420 and \$5,114 for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Financial Instruments with Derivative Features - The Company does not hold or issue derivative instruments for trading purposes. However, the Company has financial instruments that are considered derivatives or contain embedded features subject to derivative accounting. Embedded derivatives are valued separate from the host instrument and are recognized as derivative liabilities in the Company's balance sheet. The Company measures these instruments at their estimated fair value, and recognizes changes in their estimated fair value in earnings (losses) in the period of change. The Company has estimated the fair value of these embedded derivatives using the Black-Scholes model. The fair value of derivative instruments are re-measured each quarter.

Advertising Costs - The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred. Advertising expenses for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 were \$16,560 and \$33,111, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation - Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123R, Share Based Payment ("SFAS 123R") for its stock-based compensation plan. The Company previously accounted for this plan under the recognition and measurement

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

principles of Accounting Standards No. 25, Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees, ("APB 25") and related interpretations and disclosure requirements established by SFAS No. 123, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation ("SFAS 123") as amended by SFAS No. 148, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation - Transition and Disclosure.

Under APB 25, no compensation expense was recorded in earnings for the Company's stock-based options granted under its compensation plans, since the intrinsic value of the options was zero. The pro forma effects on net income and earnings per share for the options and awards granted under the plans were instead disclosed in a note to the consolidated financial statements. Under SFAS 123R, all stock-based compensation is measured at the grant date, based on the fair value of the option or award, and is recognized as an expense in earnings over the requisite service period, which is typically through the date the options vest.

The Company adopted SFAS 123R using the modified prospective method. Under this method, all stock-based options and awards granted prior to January 1, 2006 that remained outstanding as of that date, compensation cost was recognized for the unvested portion over the remaining requisite service period, using the grant-date fair value measured under the original provisions of SFAS 123 for pro forma and disclosure purposes. No such options were outstanding as of January 1, 2006. There were 5,500,000 options granted from the 2004 Plan during the year ended December 31, 2006, that resulted in \$65,616 in compensation costs which would have previously been presented in a pro forma disclosure, as discussed above.

The Company utilized the Black-Scholes model for calculating the fair value pro forma disclosures under SFAS 123 and will continue to use this model, which is an acceptable valuation approach under SFAS 123R.

The following table illustrates the effect on net income and earnings per share as if the Company had applied the fair-value recognition provisions of SFAS 123 to all of its stock-based compensation awards for periods prior to adoption of SFAS 123R:

		Year Ended December 31, 2005
-----		
Net loss, as reported	\$	(527,708)
Add: Stock-based employee compensation expense included in net loss		364,330
Deduct: Total stock-based employee compensation expense determined under fair value based method for all awards		(211,247)
-----		
Pro forma net loss	\$	(374,625)
-----		
Basic and diluted loss per common share as reported	\$	-
-----		
Basic and diluted loss per common share pro forma	\$	-
-----		

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Income Taxes - The Company utilizes the liability method of accounting for income taxes. Under the liability method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between financial reporting and the tax

F-11

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

bases of assets, liabilities, the carryforward of operating losses and tax credits, and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. An allowance against deferred tax assets is recorded when it is more likely than not that such tax benefits will not be realized. Research tax credits are recognized as utilized.

Use of Estimates - In preparing the Company's financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Concentrations of Risk - Financial instruments, which potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk, consist primarily of trade accounts receivable. The Company sells substantially to recurring customers, wherein the customer's ability to pay has previously been evaluated. The Company generally does not require collateral. Allowances are maintained for potential credit losses, and such losses have been within management's expectations. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, this allowance was \$14,181 and \$158,374, respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2006, sales to two customers accounted for 16% and 15% of net sales, respectively. Sales from both of these customers were part of the contract manufacturing segment. Account receivables from one customer equaled 56% of consolidated accounts receivable at December 31, 2006, which created a concentration of credit risk.

During the year ended December 31, 2005, sales to two customers accounted for 27% and 10% of net sales, respectively. Sales from both of these customers were part of the contract manufacturing segment. Account receivables from one customer equaled 71% of consolidated accounts receivable at December 31, 2005, which created a concentration of credit risk.

At December 31, 2006, the Company had approximately \$15,700 of funds in excess of FDIC insured limits.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments - The carrying amounts reported in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for cash, accounts receivable, notes payable and accounts payable approximate fair values because of the immediate or short-term maturities of these financial instruments. The carrying amounts of the Company's debt obligations approximate fair value.

Loss Per Share - Basic loss per share is calculated by dividing loss available to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during each period. Diluted loss per share is similarly calculated, except that the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding would include common shares that may be issued subject to existing rights with

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

dilutive potential when applicable. The Company had 440,178,571 and 228,673,577 in potentially issuable common shares at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. The potentially issuable common shares at December 31, 2006 and 2005 were excluded from the calculation of diluted loss per share because the effects are anti-dilutive.

Reclassifications - Certain reclassifications have been made to the financial statements to conform to the current year presentation.

F-12

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

New Accounting Standards - In December 2004, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued SFAS 123R which is an amendment to SFAS 123. This new standard eliminates the ability to account for share-based compensation transactions using APB 25 and requires such transactions to be accounted for using a fair-value-based method and the resulting cost recognized in the Company's financial statements. This new standard is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2005. The Company implemented SFAS No. 123R in the first quarter of 2006. The adoption of SFAS No. 123R did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In November 2004, the FASB issued SFAS No. 151, Inventory Costs ("SFAS 151"). SFAS 151 clarifies the accounting for abnormal amounts of idle facility expense, freight, handling costs, and wasted material (spoilage). The Company adopted the provisions of SFAS 151 on January 1, 2006. The adoption of SFAS 151 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In December 2004, the FASB issued SFAS No. 153, Exchange of Non-monetary Assets ("SFAS 153"). SFAS 153 amends APB Opinion No. 29, "Accounting for Non-monetary Transactions," to eliminate the exception for non-monetary exchanges of similar productive assets. The Company adopted the provisions of SFAS 153 on January 1, 2006. The adoption of SFAS 153 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In May 2005, the FASB issued SFAS No. 154, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections-A Replacement of APB Opinion No. 20 and FASB Statement No. 3 ("SFAS 154"). SFAS 154 changes the requirements for the accounting for and reporting of a change in accounting principle. The Company adopted the provisions of SFAS 154 on January 1, 2006. The adoption of SFAS 154 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In February 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 155, Accounting for Certain Hybrid Financial Instruments -- an amendment of FASB Statements No. 133 and 140 ("SFAS 155"). SFAS 155 amends SFAS No. 133, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities and SFAS No. 140, Accounting for Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities and related interpretations. SFAS 155 permits fair value re-measurement for any hybrid financial instrument that contains an embedded derivative that otherwise would require bifurcation and clarifies which interest-only strips and principal-only strips are not subject to recognition as liabilities. SFAS 155 eliminates the prohibition on a qualifying special-purpose entity from holding a derivative financial instrument that pertains to a beneficial interest other than another derivative financial instrument. SFAS 155 is effective for the Company for all financial instruments acquired or issued beginning January 1, 2007. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

In March 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 156, Accounting for Servicing of Financial Assets - an amendment of FASB Statement No. 140 ("SFAS 156"). SFAS 156 requires an entity to recognize a servicing asset or servicing liability each time it undertakes an obligation to service a financial asset. It also requires all separately recognized servicing assets and servicing liabilities to be initially measured at fair value, if practicable. SFAS 156 permits an entity to use either the amortization method or the fair value measurement method for each class of separately recognized servicing assets and servicing liabilities. SFAS 156 is effective for the Company as of January 1, 2007. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

F-13

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In June of 2006, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes an interpretation of SFAS No. 109 ("FIN 48"). FIN 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements in accordance with SFAS 109, Accounting for Income Taxes. This FIN 48 prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return.

FIN 48 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. The adoption of this statement is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

On September 15, 2006 the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements ("SFAS 157"). The new standard applies whenever other standards require (or permit) assets or liabilities to be measured at fair value.

SFAS 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2006. The adoption of this statement is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations since the Company is currently using the fair value method of reporting under SFAS 133.

In September 2006 the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") 108, Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements. The Company will be required to apply this pronouncement to accounting changes and corrections of errors made in fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2006. The adoption of this statement is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

In December 2006 the FASB issued FASB Staff Position (FSP) EITF 00-19-2, Accounting for Registration Payment Arrangements. This FSP specifies that the contingent obligation to make future payments or otherwise transfer consideration under a registration payment arrangement, whether issued as a separate agreement or included as a provision of a financial instrument or other agreement, should be separately recognized and measured in accordance with FASB Statement No. 5, Accounting for Contingencies. The guidance in this FSP amends FASB Statements No. 133, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, and No. 150, Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of both Liabilities and Equity, and FASB Interpretation No. 45, Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others, to include scope exceptions for registration payment arrangements. This FSP further clarifies that a financial instrument subject to a registration payment arrangement should be accounted for in accordance with other applicable generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) without regard to the contingent obligation to transfer consideration pursuant to the registration payment arrangement.

The Company will be required to apply this statement effective in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. The Company is currently evaluating the effects of the adoption of this statement. It is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

### NOTE 2 - REALIZATION OF ASSETS

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, which contemplate continuation of the Company as a going concern. However, the Company sustained losses of \$2,854,369 and \$527,708 for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. As of December 31, 2006 and

F-14

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2005, the Company had an accumulated deficit of \$22,181,679 and \$19,327,310, respectively. In addition, the Company used, rather than provided, cash in its operations in the amounts of \$1,842,401 and \$1,751,744 for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

In view of the matters described in the preceding paragraph, recoverability of a major portion of the recorded asset amounts shown in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets is dependent upon continued operations of the Company, which in turn is dependent upon the Company's ability to meet its financing requirements on a continuing basis, to maintain or replace present financing, to acquire additional capital from investors, and to succeed in its future operations. The Company has several new programs in development. These programs represent a new direction for the Company into consumer products contract manufacturing and marketing. These new programs have the potential to carry higher profit margins than electronic manufacturing and as a result, the Company is investing substantial resources into developing these activities. The financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded asset amounts or amounts and classification of liabilities that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue in existence.

### NOTE 3 - INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES AT COST

On April 13, 2004, the Company entered into a stock purchase agreement with an unrelated party under which the Company purchased 400,000 shares of the investee's Series B Preferred Stock (the "Preferred Shares") for an aggregate purchase price of \$300,000 cash. This purchase was made at fair value. The Preferred Shares are convertible, at the Company's option, into an equivalent number of shares of investee common stock, subject to adjustment. The Preferred Shares are not redeemable by the investee. As a holder of the Preferred Shares, the Company has the right to vote the number of shares of investee common stock into which the Preferred Shares are convertible at the time of the vote. The

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

investment represents less than a 5% interest in the investee. The investment does not have a readily determinable fair value and is stated at historical cost, less an allowance for impairment when circumstances indicate an investment has been impaired. The Company periodically evaluates its investments as to whether events and circumstances have occurred which indicate possible impairment. No indicators of impairment were noted for the years ended December 31, 2006 or 2005.

Separate from the purchase of the Preferred Shares, the Company and the investee also entered into a Preferred Manufacturing Agreement. Under this agreement, the Company will perform exclusive "turn-key" manufacturing services handling most of the investee's manufacturing operations from material procurement to complete finished box-build of all of investee products. The initial term of the agreement is three years, continuing month to month thereafter unless terminated by either party. Sales under this agreement totaled \$140,223 and \$163,473 for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

### NOTE 4 - INVENTORIES

Inventories consist of the following:

	2006	2005
Raw materials	\$ 873,265	\$ 924,101
Work-in process	463,023	144,993
Finished goods	623,725	1,202,510
	\$ 1,960,013	\$ 2,271,604

F-15

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

During 2006 and 2005, write downs of \$115,058 and \$38,090, respectively, were recorded to reduce items considered obsolete or slow moving to their market value.

### NOTE 5 - ACQUISITION OF PFE PROPERTIES, LLC

On March 31, 2005, the Company purchased a 100% interest in PFE Properties LLC (PFE). PFE was previously owned by a relative of the President and CEO. PFE owns the land and building in which the Company's manufacturing facilities and administrative offices are located. The liabilities of PFE on the date of acquisition include a mortgage note payable of \$1,050,000, secured by the building. The Company acquired PFE by issuing 20,000,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock with a fair value of \$800,000 on the date of acquisition and assuming the mortgage note payable of \$1,050,000 and accounts payable of \$18,974. The results of operations for PFE have been included beginning March 31, 2005. The additional \$800,000 for the purchase of PFE was allocated between the land and building value.

The balance sheet of PFE as of March 31, 2005, is presented as follows:

Current Assets	\$	98,535
Property and Equipment		1,770,439
		-----



Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Total Assets Acquired	1,868,974
	-----
Accounts Payable	18,974
Mortgage Note Payable	1,050,000
	-----
Total Liabilities Assumed	1,068,974
	-----
Net Assets Acquired	\$ 800,000
	=====

NOTE 6 - PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment and estimated service lives consist of the following:

F-16

CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	2006	2005	Estimated Service Lives in Years
	-----	-----	-----
Land	\$ 360,000	\$ 360,000	N/A
Building	1,410,439	1,410,439	39
Production equipment	3,855,770	3,584,140	5-10
Leasehold improvements	997,714	997,714	7-10
Office equipment	218,651	185,556	5-10
Other	31,660	47,789	3- 7
	-----	-----	
Total Property and Equipment	6,874,234	6,585,638	
Less accumulated depreciation	4,195,780	3,898,901	
	-----	-----	
Property and Equipment, Net	\$ 2,678,454	\$ 2,686,737	
	-----	-----	

NOTE 7 - INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Intellectual property and estimated service lives consist of the following:

	2006	2005	Estimated Service Lives in Years
	-----	-----	-----
Infomercial Development Costs	\$ 112,500	\$ -	7
Patents	35,799	35,799	7
ABS Informercial	1,186,382	-	5
Trademark	1,220,068	-	7
Copywrite	115,193	-	7

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Total Intellectual Property	\$ 2,669,942	\$ 35,799
Less accumulated amortization	218,534	5,114
Intellectual Property, Net	\$ 2,451,408	\$ 30,685

The estimated amortization expenses for the next five years are in the table below:

F-17

CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ending December 31,	
2007	\$ 416,612
2008	416,612
2009	416,612
2010	416,612
2011	416,612
Total	\$ 2,083,060

On June 6, 2006, the Company and Advance Beauty Solutions ("ABS") signed an agreement (the "Asset Purchase Agreement"), subject to the ABS Bankruptcy Court approving the Asset Purchase Agreement and granting the Sale Motion, approving the settlement and compromise of certain disputed claims against ABS. Pursuant to the settlement of ABS's bankruptcy proceedings and the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Company has an allowed claim against the ABS's estate in the amount of \$2,350,000, of which \$750,000 is to be credited to the purchase of substantially all of ABS's assets. Under the settlement, the Company shall be allowed to participate as a general unsecured creditor of ABS's estate in the amount of \$1,600,000 on a pari passu basis with the \$2,100,000 general unsecured claim of certain insiders of ABS and subject to the prior payment of certain secured, priority, and non-insider claims in the amount of approximately \$1,507,011.

Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Company agreed to purchase substantially all of ABS's assets in exchange for:

- (i) a cash payment in the amount of \$1,125,000;
- (ii) a reduction of CirTran's allowed claim in the Bankruptcy Case by \$750,000; the assumption of any assumed liabilities; and the obligation to pay ABS a royalty equal to \$3.00 per TrueCeramic Pro flat iron unit sold by ABS (the "Royalty Obligation").

NOTE 8 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Notes Payable to Stockholders -- During June 2006, the Company received from a stockholder, an interest-free, demand loan, the amount of \$110,837, which was recorded as a note payable to the stockholder. In August 2006, the Company made a payment to the stockholder, which repaid the entire balance (\$110,837) of the loan.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

At December 31, 2005, the Company owed \$95,806 on an interest-free, demand loan, to one of its stockholders. In 2006, the Company repaid the outstanding balance of the note.

Notes Payable to Related Party -- During 2002, the Company entered into a verbal bridge loan agreement with Abacas Ventures, Inc. (Abacas). This agreement allowed the Company to request funds from Abacas to finance the build-up of inventory relating to specific sales. The loan bore interest at 24% and was payable on demand. There were no required monthly payments.

During March 2005, the Company issued 51,250,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock for payment of \$2,055,944 in principal and accrued interest on the note. Because Abacas is a related party, no gain or loss on forgiveness of debt was recognized.

F-18

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 9 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Settlement of Litigation - In January 2006, the Company settled a lawsuit related to an alleged breach of facilities sublease agreement involving facilities located in Colorado. The lawsuit had been previously settled in 2002, and subsequent proceedings by the plaintiff in December 2005, arising from the Company's default of its obligations under the 2002 settlement resulted in the plaintiff's filing of a confession of judgment against the Company. Following negotiations with the plaintiff, the Company settled the remaining claim for \$200,000 cash. This amount was recorded as an accrued liability at December 31, 2005, and payment, in full, was made in January 2006.

As of December 31, 2005, the Company was in default of its obligations under the settlement agreement pertaining to the sublease involving facilities located in Colorado. A registration statement with respect to the escrowed shares was not filed and the Company did not replace the escrowed shares with registered, free-trading shares as per the terms of the agreement. The plaintiff filed a confession of judgment and proceeded with execution thereon. The shares in escrow were released and issued as partial settlement of \$92,969 on the note payable outstanding. The second settlement was recorded as an accrued liability at December 31, 2005, and payment, in full, was made in January 2006.

During 2003 and 2004, an investment firm filed suits in the U.S. District Court for the District of Utah seeking payment of a commission consisting of common stock valued at \$1,750,000 for allegedly introducing the Company to Cornell Capital. The case had been previously dismissed in a New York court.

On February 24, 2006 the Company entered into a settlement agreement with the investment firm. The Company issued 4,000,000 shares of restricted stock with a fair value of \$0.044 per share. Warrants were also issued to purchase 7,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock with an exercise price of \$0.05 cents per share and a life of five years. The value of the shares and warrants of \$464,186 was accrued in 2005 as an accrued liability.

Litigation - During the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2006, the Company determined that the statute of limitations had expired for various vendors. Amounts of \$174,990 and \$6,930, respectively, were written off and recorded as a gain on forgiveness of debt. However, there can be no assurance that any or all

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

of these vendors will agree with the Company's determination, and the Company may be subject to claims or litigation in the future.

In addition, various vendors have notified the Company that they believe they have claims against the Company totaling \$32,472. The Company has determined the probability of realizing any loss on these claims is remote. The Company has made no accrual for these claims and is currently in the process of negotiating the dismissal of these claims with the various vendors.

Registration Rights - In May 2005, in connection with the Company's issuance of a convertible debenture to Highgate (See Note 11), the Company granted to the Highgate registration rights, pursuant to which the Company agreed to file, within 120 days of the closing of the purchase of the debenture, a registration statement to register the resale of shares of the Company's common stock issuable upon conversion of the debenture. The Company also agreed to use its best efforts to have the registration statement declared effective within 270 days after filing the registration statement. The Company agreed to register the resale of up to 100,000,000 shares, and to keep such registration statement effective until all of the shares issuable upon conversion of the debenture have been sold. The Company filed the registration statement on September 23, 2005, the registration statement was declared effective on August 11, 2006.

F-19

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In December 2005, in connection with the Company's issuance of a convertible debenture to Cornell (See Note 11), the Company granted to the Cornell registration rights, pursuant to which the Company agreed to file, within 120 days of the closing of the purchase of the debenture, a registration statement to register the resale of shares of the Company's common stock issuable upon conversion of the debenture. The Company also agreed to use its best efforts to have the registration statement declared effective within 270 days after filing the registration statement. The Company agreed to register the resale of up to 32,608,696 shares and 10,000,000 warrants, and to keep such registration statement effective until all of the shares issuable upon conversion of the debenture have been sold. On January 12, 2007 the Company entered into an agreement which extended the filing deadline of the registration statement until June 1, 2007.

In August 2006, in connection with the Company's issuance of a convertible debenture to Cornell (See Note 11), the Company granted to the Cornell registration rights, pursuant to which the Company agreed to file, within 120 days of the closing of the purchase of the debenture, a registration statement to register the resale of shares of the Company's common stock issuable upon conversion of the debenture. The Company also agreed to use its best efforts to have the registration statement declared effective within 270 days after filing the registration statement. The Company agreed to register the resale of up to 74,291,304 shares and 15,000,000 warrants, and to keep such registration statement effective until all of the shares issuable upon conversion of the debenture have been sold. On January 12, 2007 the Company entered into an agreement which extended the filing deadline of the registration statement until June 1, 2007.

On July 20, 2006, the Company entered into a lockdown agreement with Cornell (the "Cornell Agreement") and related to the first Cornell Debenture. Pursuant to the Cornell Agreement, Cornell agreed that it would not convert any of the principal or interest on the Cornell Debenture or exercise any of the Warrants

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

granted to Cornell until the Company had taken the steps necessary to increase its authorized capital. As such, the Company was able to lock down 106,900,000 shares underlying the Cornell Debenture and 25,000,000 shares underlying the Cornell Warrants.

On May 24, 2006, the Company closed a private placement of shares of its common stock and warrants in which it issued 14,285,715 shares of the Company's common stock to ANAHOP, and issued warrants to purchase up to an additional 30,000,000 shares of common stock to designees of ANAHOP for \$1,000,000. With respect to the shares underlying the warrants, the Company granted piggyback registration rights as follows: (A) once all of the warrants with an exercise price of \$0.15 have been exercised, the Company agreed to include in its next registration statement the resales of the shares issued upon exercise of the \$0.15 warrants; (B) once all of the warrants with an exercise price of \$0.25 have been exercised, the Company agreed to include in its next registration statement the resales of the shares issued upon exercise of the \$0.25 warrants; and (C) once all of the warrants with an exercise price of \$0.50 have been exercised, the Company agreed to include in its next registration statement the resales of the shares issued upon exercise of the \$0.50 warrants. The Company did not grant any registration rights with respect to the shares. The shares and the warrants were issued without registration under the 1933 Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the 1933 Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The Company used the proceeds for working capital and general business purposes, including the purchase of the assets of ABS (see Note 7).

On June 30, 2006, the Company agreed to sell 28,571,428 shares of its common stock to ANAHOP for \$2,000,000 if all tranches of the sale close. The Company also issued warrants to purchase up to an additional 63,000,000 shares of its common stock to designees of ANAHOP. The Company granted piggyback registration

F-20

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

rights as follows: (A) once all of the warrants with an exercise price of \$0.15 have been exercised, the Company agreed to include in its next registration statement the resales of the shares issued upon exercise of the \$0.15 warrants; (B) once all of the warrants with an exercise price of \$0.25 have been exercised, the Company agreed to include in its next registration statement the resales of the shares issued upon exercise of the \$0.25 warrants; and (C) once all of the warrants with an exercise price of \$0.50 have been exercised, the Company agreed to include in its next registration the resales of the shares issued upon exercise of the \$0.50 warrants. The Company did not grant any registration rights with respect to the Shares sold in the June private placement. During the 2006, ANAHOP paid \$500,000, of first tranche payments in exchange for 7,172,857 shares of stock in the Company.

The Shares sold in the June 2006 private placement were issued without registration under the 1933 Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the 1933 Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The Company intends to use the proceeds from the Private Offering for working capital and general business purposes.

On July 20, 2006, the Company entered into a lockdown agreement with ANAHOP, (the "ANAHOP Agreement"), Albert Hagar, and Fadi Nora, and related to the private placement transactions discussed above. Albert Hagar and Fadi Nora were the designees to whom ANAHOP assigned the 30,000,000 warrants. Pursuant to the ANAHOP Agreement, Hagar and Nora agreed that they would not exercise any of the

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

warrants they received in connection with the either private offerings until the Company had taken the steps necessary to increase its authorized capital. Additionally, ANAHOP agreed that it would not make the second tranche payment to purchase the second tranche shares until the Company had taken the steps necessary to increase its authorized capital. As such, under the ANAHOP Agreement, the Company was able to lock down 21,428,571 shares, and 93,000,000 shares underlying the warrants issued to Hagar and Nora in the private placements.

**Accrued Payroll Tax Liabilities** - The Utah State Tax Commission entered into an agreement to allow the Company to pay the tax liability owing to the State of Utah in equal monthly installments of \$4,000. Through December 2005, the Company had made the required payments. The balance owed to the State of Utah as of December 31, 2005, was \$98,316, consisting of \$69,741 in payroll taxes and \$28,576 in penalties and interest. In January 2006, the Company paid the \$98,316 balance due. In addition the State of Utah has a lien against the Company for payment of penalties and interest related a predecessor company. The Company does not consider this to be a claim that is likely to result in a liability against the Company and is currently working with legal counsel to resolve the matter.

**Manufacturing Agreement** -- On June 10, 2004, the Company entered into an exclusive manufacturing agreement with certain developers. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary CirTran-Asia, has the exclusive right to manufacture the certain products developed by the developers or any of their affiliates. The developers will continue to provide marketing and consulting services related to the products under the agreement. Should the developers terminate the agreement early, they must pay the Company \$150,000.

In connection with this agreement the Company issued options to purchase 1,500,000 shares common stock to the Developers for the sale, shipment and payment of over 200,000 units of a fitness product. The options were to be exercisable at \$0.06 per share, vested on the grant date (See Note 16). The options were never exercised and accordingly, they expired in June 2006. The term of the options agreement was for a 24 month period which started in June 2004 and terminated in June 2006.

F-21

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 10 - NOTES PAYABLE

Notes payable consisted of the following at December 31, 2006 and 2005:

	2006	2005
-----		
Mortgage payable to a bank, interest at 12.50%, monthly payments of \$10,938 to \$12,699 through November 2008, unpaid principal due in full December 2008, secured by building	\$ 1,038,501	\$ 1,050,000
Court Estate Note Payable (See Note 12)	429,045	
-----		
Total Notes Payable	\$ 1,467,546	\$ 1,050,000

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Less current maturities	(444,436)	(12,610)
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>		
Long-Term Portion of Notes Payable	\$ 1,023,110	\$ 1,037,390
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>		

Mortgage Note Payable -- In conjunction with the acquisition of PFE, the Company assumed a mortgage note payable for \$1,050,000. The note bears interest at 12.5% per annum. Interest only payments were required through January 2006. Starting in February 2006, principal and interest payments have been required based on a twenty-year amortization of the note. The entire balance of principal and unpaid interest will be due in December 2008.

The following is a schedule of future maturities on the notes payable:

Year Ending December 31,	
2007	15,392
2008	1,023,110
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>	
Total	\$ 1,038,502
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>	

Court Estate Note Payable - Under an Asset Purchase Agreement (See Note 7), which is a part of the ABS Bankruptcy Agreement, there is an obligation to pay ABS a royalty (See Note 14).

### NOTE 11 - CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

Highgate - On May 26, 2005, the Company entered into an agreement with Highgate to issue to Highgate a \$3,750,000, 5% Secured Convertible Debenture (the "Debenture"). The Debenture is due December 2007 and is secured by all of the Company's property.

Accrued interest is payable at the time of maturity or conversion. The Company may, at its option, elect to pay accrued interest in cash or shares of the Company's common stock. If paid in stock, the conversion price shall be the closing bid price of the common stock on either the date the interest payment is due or the date on which the interest payment is made. The balance of accrued interest owed at December 31, 2006 was \$163,884.

F-22

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

At any time, Highgate may elect to convert principal amounts owing on the Debenture into shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion price equal to the lesser of \$0.10 per share, or an amount equal to the lowest closing bid price of the Company's common stock for the twenty trading days immediately preceding the conversion date. The Company has the right to redeem a portion or the entire Debenture then outstanding by paying 105% of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest thereon.

Highgate's right to convert principal amounts into shares of the Company's common stock is limited as follows:

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

- (i) Highgate may convert up to \$250,000 worth of the principal amount plus accrued interest of the Debenture in any consecutive 30-day period when the market price of the Company's stock is \$0.10 per share or less at the time of conversion;
- (ii) Highgate may convert up to \$500,000 worth of the principal amount plus accrued interest of the Debenture in any consecutive 30-day period when the price of the Company's stock is greater than \$0.10 per share at the time of conversion; provided, however, that Highgate may convert in excess of the foregoing amounts if the Company and Highgate mutually agree; and
- (iii) Upon the occurrence of an event of default, Highgate may, in its sole discretion, accelerate full repayment of all debentures outstanding and accrued interest thereon or may convert the Debentures and accrued interest thereon into shares of the Company's common stock.

Except in the event of default, Highgate may not convert the Debenture for a number of shares that would result in Highgate owning more than 4.99% of the Company's outstanding common stock.

As discussed in Note 9, the Company granted Highgate registration rights related to the issuance of the debenture.

The Company determined that certain conversion features of the Debenture fell under derivative accounting treatment. As of December 31, 2006 the carrying value of the Debenture was \$1,807,191. The carrying value will be accreted each quarter over the life of the Debenture until the carrying value equals the face value of \$2,850,000. The fair value of the derivative liability as of December 31, 2006 was \$1,256,510.

In connection with the issuance of the Debenture, \$2,265,000 of the proceeds were paid to Cornell to repay promissory notes. Fees of \$256,433 were withheld from the proceeds, were capitalized, and are being amortized over the life of the note. As such, of the total Debenture of \$3,750,000, the net proceeds to the Company were \$1,228,567. The proceeds were used for general corporate and working capital purposes, at the Company's discretion.

In January 2006, Highgate converted \$750,000 of its convertible debenture into 24,193,548 shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion rate of \$0.031 per share, per the conversion terms of the convertible debenture.

In September 2006, Highgate converted \$150,000 of its convertible debenture into 8,051,530 shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion rate of \$0.01863 per share, per the conversion terms of the convertible debenture.

F-23

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In November 2006, Highgate converted \$100,000 of accrued interest of its convertible debenture into 5,128,205 shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion rate of \$0.019 per share, per the conversion terms of the convertible debenture.

Cornell - On December 30, 2005, the Company entered into an agreement with Cornell to issue to Cornell a \$1,500,000, 5% Secured Convertible Debenture (the



## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

"Cornell Debenture"). The Cornell Debenture is due July 30, 2008 and has a security interest of all the Company's property, subordinate to the Highgate security interest.

Accrued interest is payable at the time of maturity or conversion. The Company may, at its option, elect to pay accrued interest in cash or shares of the Company's common stock. If paid in stock, the conversion price shall be the closing bid price of the common stock on either the date the interest payment is due or the date on which the interest payment is made.

At any time, Cornell may elect to convert principal amounts owing on the Cornell Debenture into shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion price equal to an amount equal to the lowest closing bid price of the Company's common stock for the twenty trading days immediately preceding the conversion date. The Company has the right to redeem a portion or the entire Cornell Debenture then outstanding by paying 105% of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest thereon. The balance of accrued interest owed at December 31, 2006 was \$74,589.

Cornell's right to convert principal amounts into shares of the Company's common stock is limited as follows:

- (i) Cornell may convert up to \$250,000 worth of the principal amount plus accrued interest of the Cornell Debenture in any consecutive 30-day period when the market price of the Company's stock is \$0.10 per share or less at the time of conversion;
- (ii) Cornell may convert up to \$500,000 worth of the principal amount plus accrued interest of the Cornell Debenture in any consecutive 30-day period when the price of the Company's stock is greater than \$0.10 per share at the time of conversion; provided, however, that Cornell may convert in excess of the foregoing amounts if the Company and Cornell mutually agree; and
- (iii) Upon the occurrence of an event of default, Cornell may, in its sole discretion, accelerate full repayment of the debenture outstanding and accrued interest thereon or may convert the Debenture and accrued interest thereon into shares of the Company's common stock.

Except in the event of default, Cornell may not convert the Cornell Debenture for a number of shares that would result in Cornell owning more than 4.99% of the Company's outstanding common stock.

The Cornell Debenture was issued with 10,000,000 warrants with an exercise price of \$0.09 per share that vest immediately and have a three year life.

As discussed in Note 9, the Company granted Cornell registration rights related to the issuance of the Cornell Debenture and warrants.

The Company determined that the conversion features on the Cornell Debenture and the associated warrants fell under derivative accounting treatment. As of December 31, 2006 the carrying value of the Cornell Debenture was \$580,594. The carrying value will be accreted each quarter over the life of the Cornell Debenture until the carrying value equals the face value of \$1,500,000. The fair value of the derivative liability conversion as of December 31, 2006 was \$782,991.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In connection with the Cornell Debenture, Cornell agreed that it could not convert any amount of principal or interest of the Cornell Debenture in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Lockdown Agreement by and between the Company and Cornell, until the Company has effectuated an increase in its authorized capital. The Company and Cornell also agreed that in the event that the Company had not effectuated such increase in its authorized capital by October 30, 2006, which was subsequently extended to December 31, 2006, and then to June 1, 2007, such failure would constitute an event of default on parallel with those set forth in the purchase agreement and subject to the same consequences as those listed above.

In connection with the issuance of the Cornell Debenture, fees of \$130,000 were withheld from the proceeds, capitalized, and will be amortized over the life of the Cornell Debenture. As such, of the total Cornell Debenture of \$1,500,000, the net proceeds to the Company were \$1,370,000. The proceeds were used for general corporate and working capital purposes, at the Company's discretion.

As of April 16, 2007, Cornell had not converted any of the Cornell Debenture into shares of the Company's common stock.

Cornell - On August 23, 2006, the Company entered into another agreement with Cornell, relating to the issuance by the Company of a 5% Secured Convertible Debenture, due April 23, 2009, in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,500,000 (the "August Debenture").

Accrued interest is payable at the time of maturity or conversion. The Company may, at its option, elect to pay accrued interest in cash or shares of the Company's common stock. If paid in stock, the conversion price shall be the closing bid price of the common stock on either the date the interest payment is due or the date on which the interest payment is made. The balance of accrued interest owed at December 31, 2006 was \$26,712.

The Company also paid a commitment fee of \$120,000 and a structuring fee of \$15,000 to Cornell. As such, of the total purchase amount of \$1,500,000, the net proceeds to the Company were \$1,365,000. The Company used these proceeds for general corporate and working capital purposes, in its discretion. The Company did not use any of the proceeds of the sale of the August Debenture to repay any of the Highgate Debenture or the prior Cornell Debenture.

Cornell is entitled to convert, at its option, all or part of the principal amount owing under the August Debenture into shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion price equal one hundred percent (100%) of the lowest closing bid price of the Company's common stock for the twenty trading days immediately preceding the conversion date.

Cornell's right to convert principal amounts owing under the August Debenture into shares of the Company's common stock is limited as follows:

- (i) Cornell may convert up to \$500,000 worth of the principal amount plus accrued interest of the August Debenture in any consecutive 30-day period when the price of the Company's stock is \$0.03 per share or less at the time of conversion;
- (ii) Cornell may convert any amount of the principal amount plus accrued interest of the August Debenture in any consecutive 30-day period when the price of the Company's stock is greater than \$0.03 per share at the time of conversion; and

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- (iii) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default (as defined in the Debenture), Cornell may, in its sole discretion, accelerate full repayment of all debentures outstanding and accrued interest thereon or may, notwithstanding any limitations contained in the August Debenture and/or the Purchase Agreement, convert all debentures outstanding and accrued interest thereon in to shares of the Company's Common Stock pursuant to the August Debenture.

Except in the event of default, Cornell may not convert the August Debenture for a number of shares of common stock that would cause the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by Cornell and its affiliates to exceed 4.99% of the outstanding shares of the common stock following such conversion.

In connection with the August Purchase Agreement, the Company also agreed to grant to Cornell warrants (the "Warrants") to purchase up to an additional 15,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock. The Warrants have an exercise price of \$0.06 per share, and expire three years from the date of issuance. The Warrants also provide for cashless exercise if at the time of exercise there is not an effective registration statement or if an event of default has occurred.

In connection with the issuance of the August Debenture, the Company granted Cornell registration rights related to the issuance of the August Debenture and warrants (See Note 9).

The Company determined that the conversion features on the August Debenture and the associated warrants fell under derivative accounting treatment. As of December 31, 2006 the carrying value of the August Debenture was \$358,262. The carrying value will be accreted each quarter over the life of the Cornell August Debenture until the carrying value equals the face value of \$1,500,000. The fair value of the derivative liability relating to the August Debenture, excluding the warrants, as of December 31, 2006 was \$922,333.

In connection with the Cornell Debenture, Cornell agreed that it could not convert any amount of principal or interest of the Cornell Debenture in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Lockdown Agreement by and between the Company and Cornell, until the Company has effectuated an increase in its authorized capital. The Company and Cornell also agreed that in the event that the Company had not effectuated such increase in its authorized capital by October 30, 2006, which was subsequently extended to December 31, 2006, then was subsequently extended to June 1, 2007, such failure would constitute an event of default on parallel with those set forth in the Purchase Agreement and subject to the same consequences as those listed in the Purchase Agreement.

In connection with the issuance of the August Debenture, fees of \$135,000 were withheld from the proceeds, capitalized, and will be amortized over the life of the August Debenture. As such, of the total August Debenture of \$1,500,000, the net proceeds to the Company were \$1,365,000. The proceeds were used for general corporate and working capital purposes, at the Company's discretion.

As of April 16, 2007, Cornell had not converted any of the August Debenture into shares of the Company's common stock.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 12 - PRIVATE PLACEMENT OF COMMON STOCK

On May 24, 2006, the Company closed a private placement of shares of the Company's common stock and warrants (the "May Private Offering"). Pursuant to a securities purchase agreement (the "Agreement"), the Company issued 14,285,715 shares of common stock (the "May Shares") to ANAHOP, Inc., a California corporation ("ANAHOP"). The consideration paid for the May Shares was \$1,000,000. In addition to the Shares, the Company issued warrants (the "Warrants") to designees of ANAHOP to purchase up to an additional 30,000,000 shares of common stock.

The Company used the proceeds from the May Private Offering, in part, to finance the cash purchase portion of the Company's acquisition of the assets of ABS, following approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

On June 30, 2006, the Company closed a second private placement of shares of its common stock and warrants (the "June Private Offering"). Pursuant to a securities purchase agreement (the "Agreement"), the Company agreed to issue 28,571,428 shares of common stock (the "June Shares") to ANAHOP. The total consideration to be paid for the June Shares will be \$2,000,000 if all tranches of the sale close.

Pursuant to the Agreement, ANAHOP agreed to pay \$300,000 at the time of closing, and an additional \$200,000 within 30 days of the closing. (The payments of \$300,000 and \$200,000 are referred to collectively as the "First Tranche Payment.") Upon the receipt of the First Tranche Payment, the Company agreed to issue a certificate or certificates to the Purchaser representing 7,142,857 of the June Shares.

The remaining \$1,500,000 is to be paid by the ANAHOP as follows:

- (i) No later than thirty calendar days following the date on which any class of the Company's capital stock is first listed for trading on either the Nasdaq Small Cap Market, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the American Stock Exchange, or the New York Stock Exchange, ANAHOP agreed to pay an additional \$500,000 to the Company; and
- (ii) No later than sixty calendar days following the date on which any class of the Company's capital stock is first listed for trading on either the Nasdaq Small Cap Market, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the American Stock Exchange, or the New York Stock Exchange, ANAHOP agreed to pay an additional \$1,000,000 to the Company. (The payments of \$500,000 and \$1,000,000 are referred to collectively as the "Second Tranche Payment.")

Upon receipt by the Company of the Second Tranche Payment, the Company agreed to issue a certificate or certificates to ANAHOP representing the remaining 21,428,571 June Shares.

Additionally, once the Company has received the Second Tranche Payment, the Company agreed to issue warrants to designees of ANAHOP to purchase up to an additional 63,000,000 shares.

The Company used the proceeds from the June Private Placement for general corporate purposes and working capital.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

### NOTE 13 - LEASES

During 2005, the Company leased a satellite office in Los Angeles, California. This office is used for sales and promotions. The Company entered into a two-year sublease agreement with an unrelated party on October 24, 2005.

F-27

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

During 2006, the Company leased a satellite office in Bentonville, Arkansas. This office is used for sales and promotions. The Company entered into a two-year sublease agreement with an unrelated party on November 15, 2006.

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments under the operating leases:

Year Ending December 31,	
2007	\$ 62,519
2008	16,171
Total	\$ 78,690

The building leases provide for payment of property taxes, insurance, and maintenance costs by the Company. Rental expense for operating leases totaled \$67,414 and \$55,410 for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Additionally, the Company had a lease for a facility in China that expired in 2006. The lease was not renewed by the Company and the Company is currently using the office space provided under the terms of an agreement with Uking. (Uking is a sales organization in China that is owned by Mr. Charles Ho who is also the President of CirTran Asia.).

### NOTE 14 - ROYALTY OBLIGATION

Under the Asset Purchase Agreement (See Note 7), which is a part of the ABS Bankruptcy Agreement, there is an obligation to pay ABS a royalty equal to \$3.00 per True Ceramic Pro flat iron unit sold by ABS (the "Royalty Obligation"). The Royalty Obligation is capped at \$4,135,000. To the extent the amounts paid to ABS on account of the Royalty Obligation equal less than \$435,000 on the 2 year anniversary of the closing, then, within 30 days of such anniversary, the Company agreed to pay ABS an amount equal to \$435,000 less the royalty payments made to date. Pursuant to the court-approved settlement, payments under the Royalty Obligation will be made in the following order:

- (i) The Royalty Obligation payments will be made exclusively to Inventory Capital Group, Inc. ("ICG") and Media Funding Corporation ("MFC") (collectively, the "Secured Parties") until (i) the Secured Parties have been paid in full on account of their \$1,243,208 secured claim, or (ii) the Secured Parties have been paid \$100,000 in payments under the Royalty Obligation, whichever comes first.
- (ii) The next \$70,000 Royalty Obligation payments will be made to a service provider to ABS (in the amount of \$50,000) and to an

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

- individual with an allowed claim (in the amount of \$20,000).
- (iii) Following the payments to the Secured Parties and others as set forth immediately above, the remaining Royalty Obligation payments will be used for distribution to allowed general unsecured claims not including those of the Company and certain insiders with unpaid notes (the "Insider Noteholders").
- (iv) Following payments as set forth in (a), (b), and (c) above, the Royalty Obligation payments will be shared pro rata among the Insider Noteholders (with a total allowed aggregate claim of \$2,100,000), and the Company (with a general unsecured claim in the amount of \$1,600,000), until paid in full. The total claims against ABS's estate that must be paid before the Company begins to share in the Royalty Obligation payments is \$435,000.

F-28

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of December 31, 2006, the Company had paid \$5,955 in royalties.

#### NOTE 15 - INCOME TAXES

The Company has paid no federal or state income taxes. The significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2006 and 2005, were as follows:

	2006	2005
-----		
Deferred Income Tax Assets:		
Inventory reserve	\$ 323,150	\$ 280,233
Bad debt reserve	5,290	102,903
Vacation reserve	23,252	26,602
Research and development credits	27,285	27,285
Net operating loss carryforward	6,655,708	4,676,769
Depreciation	1,766	-
Intellectual property	135,172	101,095
Derivative liability	96,485	-
-----		
Total Deferred Income Tax Assets	7,268,108	5,214,887
Valuation allowance	(7,268,108)	(5,213,178)
Deferred Income Tax Liability - depreciation	-	(1,709)
-----		
Net Deferred Income Tax Asset	\$ -	\$ -
-----		

The Company has sufficient long-term deferred income tax assets to offset the deferred income tax liability related to depreciation. The long-term deferred income tax assets relate to the net operating loss carryforward and the intellectual property.

The Company has sustained net operating losses in both periods presented. There were no deferred tax assets or income tax benefits recorded in the financial statements for net deductible temporary differences or net operating loss

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

carryforwards because the likelihood of realization of the related tax benefits cannot be established. Accordingly, a valuation allowance has been recorded to reduce the net deferred tax asset to zero and consequently, there is no income tax provision or benefit presented for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005.

As of December 31, 2006, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards for tax reporting purposes of approximately \$15,521,609. These net operating loss carryforwards, if unused, begin to expire in 2019. Utilization of approximately \$1,193,685 of the total net operating loss is dependent on the future profitable operation of Racore Technology Corporation under the separate return limitation rules and limitations on the carryforward of net operating losses after a change in ownership. The realization of tax benefits relating to net operation loss carryforwards is limited due to the settlement related to amounts previously due to the IRS, as discussed below.

F-29

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In November 2004, the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) accepted the Company's Amended Offer in Compromise (the "Offer") to settle delinquent payroll taxes, interest and penalties. The acceptance of the Offer required the Company to pay \$500,000. Additionally, the Offer required the Company to remain current in its payment of taxes for 5 years, and the Company may not claim any net operating losses for the years 2001 through 2015, or until the Company pays taxes in an amount equal to the taxes waived by the offer in compromise of \$1,455,767.

The following is a reconciliation of the amount of tax benefit that would result from applying the federal statutory rate to pretax loss with the benefit from income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005:

	2006	2005
Benefit at statutory rate (34%)	\$ (970,484)	\$ (179,421)
Non-deductible expenses	30,758	21,399
Change in valuation allowance	2,054,930	161,970
State tax benefit, net of federal tax benefit	(94,194)	(17,416)
Return to provision	(1,021,010)	13,468
Net Benefit from Income Taxes	\$ -	\$ -

#### NOTE 16 - STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Common Stock Issuances -- During the year ended December 31, 2006, the Company issued the following shares of restricted common stock:

37,373,283 shares for payment of \$900,000 principal and \$100,000 of interest on the debenture to Highgate House Funds, Ltd. (See Note 10.)

4,000,000 shares, with a fair value of \$0.044 per share in settlement of an agreement with the investment firm. (See Note 9)

21,428,572 shares were purchases by ANAHOP, Inc. in two separate transactions. (See Note 11)

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

During the year ended December 31, 2005, the Company issued 51,250,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock for payment of principal and accrued interest on the note to Abacus. (See Note 8.)

During the year ended December 31, 2005, the Company issued 10,000,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock for payment of accrued rent and accrued interest of \$411,402. Because the rent was owed to a related party, no gain or loss on forgiveness of debt was recognized.

During the year ended December 31, 2005, the Company issued 3,000,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock as partial payment on a note payable for \$92,969. (See Note 9.)

On March 31, 2005, the Company acquired a 100% interest in PFE for 20,000,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock. (See Note 10)

F-30

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Non-Employee Options - During the year ended December 31, 2006, 3,500,000 previously issued options were exercised by counsel for proceeds of \$350. During the year ended December 31, 2006, the Company granted options to purchase 1,500,000 shares of common stock to attorneys, as discussed in Note 17.

During the year ended December 31, 2005, the Company granted options to purchase 7,000,000 shares of common stock to counsel for the Company as discussed in Note 17. During 2005, 5,000,000 of these options and 1,500,000 previously issued options were exercised by counsel for proceeds of \$650.

Employee Options - During the year ended December 31, 2006, 6,500,000 options were exercised for compensation expense of \$34,526, settlement of loan to a shareholder of \$54,000, and an employee receivable of \$66,000.

A total of 18,500,000 options were exercised during the year ended December 31, 2005, for \$33,000 in cash, \$135,000 in compensation, \$256,500 in accrued compensation, and \$23,000 as payment on a shareholder note payable. The \$135,000 of compensation was recorded in conjunction with the cashless exercise of 3,000,000 of the options.

#### NOTE 17 - STOCK OPTIONS AND WARRANTS

Stock-Based Compensation - The Company accounts for options and warrants issued to, directors, officers employees, and non-employees, at their fair value in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123R, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation" ("SFAS 123R").

Stock Option Plan - During November 2003, the Company adopted the 2003 Stock Option Plan (the "2003 Plan") with 35,000,000 shares of common stock reserved for issuance there under. Also, during December 2004, the Company adopted the 2004 Stock Option Plan (the "2004 Plan") with 40,000,000 shares of common stock reserved for issuance thereunder. The Company's Board of Directors administers the plans and has discretion in determining the employees, directors, independent contractors and advisors who receive awards, the type of awards (stock, incentive stock options or non-qualified stock options) granted, and the term, vesting, and exercise prices.



## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Employee Options - During the year ended December 31, 2006, the Company granted options to purchase 4,000,000 shares of common stock to employees. The options were valued at \$29,590.

The Company also granted options to purchase 2,500,000 shares of common stock to Christopher Nassif under the terms of an employment agreement. The options had an exercise price of \$0.05 per share and expire five years after the date of the options. Twenty percent of the options vested at the signing of the agreement on May 25, 2006, and 20% each of the next four years on the anniversary of the signing, subject to Mr. Nassif's continued employment. None of these options were exercised in 2006.

During the year ended December 31, 2005, the Company granted options to purchase 19,000,000 shares of common stock to directors and employees of the Company pursuant to the 2004 Plan. These options are five year options that vested on the date of grant. The related exercise prices ranged from \$0.022 to \$0.027 per share.

Non-Employee Options - During year ended December 31, 2006, the Company granted options to purchase 1,500,000 shares of common stock to legal counsel with and

F-31

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

exercise price of \$0.0001 per share. The options were five year options and vested on the date granted. Legal expense of \$59,851 was recorded for the fair value of options issued.

During the year ended December 31, 2005, the Company granted options to purchase 7,000,000 shares of common stock to counsel for the Company with an exercise price of \$0.0001 per share. The options were five year options and vested on the date granted. Legal expense of \$195,803 was recorded for the fair value of options issued.

Developer Options - During the year ended December 31, 2005, the Company granted options to purchase 1,500,000 shares of common stock to developers as described in Note 9 at exercise prices of \$0.06 per share. The options were all five-year options and vested on the dates granted. Two of the developers were employees and together were issued 1,000,000 of the options. The exercise price equaled the fair value of the common shares at the time these options were granted. Therefore, the options had no intrinsic value. The fair value of these options of \$42,052 was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following assumptions: risk free interest rate ranging of 4.00%, dividend yield of 0.0%, volatility of 302%, and expected average life of .5 years. None of these options were exercised during the year ended December 31, 2005. The remaining 500,000 developer options were issued to a non-employee under the terms described above. Because the developer was a non-employee, cost of goods sold of \$21,526 was recorded for the fair value of options issued during the year ended December 31, 2005. These options were valued using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following assumptions: risk free interest rate ranging of 4.00%, dividend yield of 0.0%, volatility of 302%, and expected average life of .5 years. None of these options were exercised during the year ended December 31, 2006. All the options to the developers expired as per the terms of the option grant in June 2006.

A total of 9,250,000 employee options and 1,500,500 non-employee options were outstanding as of December 31, 2006.

## Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

A summary of the stock option activity for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2006, is as follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	
	-----	-----	
Outstanding at December 31, 2004	14,250,500	\$ 0.02	
Granted	27,500,000	\$ 0.02	
Exercised	(25,000,000)	\$ 0.01	
	-----		
Outstanding at December 31, 2005	16,750,500	\$ 0.02	
Granted	5,500,000	\$ 0.03	
Exercised	(10,000,000)	\$ 0.02	
Expired	(1,500,000)	\$ 0.06	
	-----		
Outstanding at December 31, 2006	10,750,500	\$ 0.03	
	=====		
Exercisable at December 31, 2006	8,750,500	\$ 0.02	
	=====		

As of December 31, 2006, there was approximately \$49,913 of unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options that will be recognized over a weighted average of 2.2 years. The aggregate intrinsic value of options expected to vest at December 31, 2006, was \$94,892. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercisable at December 31, 2006, was \$38,892. This year end intrinsic value is based on a December 31, 2006, closing price of \$0.017. The 10,000,000 options exercised during 2006 has an intrinsic value of \$291,150.

F-32

### CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fair value of stock options was determined at the grant dates using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions for the year ended December 31, 2006 and 2005:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2006	2005
	-----	-----
Expected dividend yield	-	-
Risk free interest rate	4.95%	4.13%
Expected volatility	243.89%	268%
Expected life	1.01 years	.12 years
Weighted average fair value per share	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.02

A summary of the stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2006 follows:

Options Outstanding			Options Exercisable		
-----			-----		
		Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Number Exercisable	Weighted- Average Exercise Price
Range of Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding				

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

	\$0.0001	1,500,500	1.89	\$0.00010	1,500,500	\$0.00010
\$0.0200 -	\$0.0300	6,750,000	2.76	\$0.00244	6,750,000	\$0.00244
	\$0.0450	2,500,000	4.32	\$0.04500	500,000	\$0.04500

Other Warrants - In connection with the Cornell convertible debenture the company issued 10,000,000 warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock. The warrants had an exercise price of \$0.09 per share, vested immediately, and have a 3 year life. The registration rights associated with the warrants caused derivative accounting treatment of the debenture and the warrants. The warrants were measured at their fair value using the Black-Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions: risk free interest rate of 4.37%, dividend yield of 0.0%, volatility of 163.31%, and expected average life of 3 years. These warrants were recorded as part of the derivative liability on the balance sheet and will be re-measured at their fair value for every reporting period.

In connection with the Cornell convertible debenture issued August 23, 2006 the Company issued 15,000,000 warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock. The warrants had an exercise price of \$0.06 per share, vested immediately, and have a 3 year life. The registration rights associated with the warrants caused derivative accounting treatment of the debenture and the warrants. The warrants were measured at their fair value using the Black-Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions: risk free interest rate of 4.37%, dividend yield of 0.0%, volatility of 163.31%, and expected average life of 3 years. These warrants were recorded as part of the derivative liability on the balance sheet and will be re-measured at their fair value for every reporting period.

F-33

CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 18 - SEGMENT INFORMATION

Segment information has been prepared in accordance with SFAS No. 131, "Disclosure About Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information." The Company has four reportable segments: electronics assembly, Ethernet technology, contract manufacturing, and media. The electronics assembly segment manufactures and assembles circuit boards and electronic component cables. The Ethernet technology segment designs and manufactures Ethernet cards. The contract manufacturing segment manufactures, either directly or through foreign subcontractors, certain products under an exclusive manufacturing agreement. The accounting policies of the segments are consistent with those described in the summary of significant accounting policies. The Company evaluates performance of each segment based on earnings or loss from operations. Selected segment information is as follows:

	Electronics Assembly	Ethernet Technology	Contract Manufacturing	Media	Total
-----					
December 31, 2006					
Sales to external customers	\$ 2,478,291	\$ 35,072	\$ 4,865,689	\$ 1,360,156	\$ 8,739,208
Intersegment sales	16,739	-	-	-	16,739

Edgar Filing: CIRTRAN CORP - Form 10KSB

Segment income (loss)	(1,325,946)	(300,590)	(1,184,064)	(43,769)	(2,854,369)
Segment assets	7,734,924	137,838	2,879,305	377,671	11,129,738
Depreciation and amortization	341,511	496	184,421	-	526,428

December 31, 2005

Sales to external customers	\$ 3,002,038	\$ 125,451	\$ 9,865,023	\$ -	\$ 12,992,512
Intersegment sales	49,015	-	-	-	49,015
Segment loss	(2,084,254)	(233,394)	1,789,940	-	(527,708)
Segment assets	5,609,386	183,231	5,109,280	-	10,901,897
Depreciation and amortization	223,755	1,843	99,357	-	324,955

December 31,

Sales	2006	2005
Total sales for reportable segments	\$ 8,755,947	\$ 13,041,527
Elimination of intersegment sales	(16,739)	(49,015)
Consolidated net sales	\$ 8,739,208	\$ 12,992,512

December 31,

Total Assets	2006	2005
Total assets for reportable segments	\$ 11,129,738	\$ 10,901,897
Adjustment for intersegment amounts	-	-
Consolidated total assets	\$ 11,129,738	\$ 10,901,897

F-34

CIRTRAN CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 19 - GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

All revenue-producing assets are located in the United States of America or China. Revenues are attributed to the geographic areas based on the location of the customers purchasing the products. The Company's net sales and assets by geographic area are as follows:

	Revenues		Revenue-producing assets	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
United States of America	\$ 7,685,338	\$ 12,694,814	\$ 176,437	\$ 280,490
China	-	-	\$ 794,069	663,420
Other	1,053,870	297,695	-	-
	\$ 8,739,208	\$ 12,992,509	\$ 970,506	\$ 943,910

NOTE 20 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Between the months of January 2007 and April 2007, Highgate converted \$350,000 of principal on its convertible debenture into 24,980,477 shares of the Company's common stock, and \$100,000 of interest on its convertible debenture into 6,199,628 shares of the Company's common stock at conversion rates of \$0.01300 to \$0.01613 per share, per the terms of the debenture agreement.

On March 21, 2006, the Company announced that it had formed a new subsidiary, Diverse Media Group Corporation ("DMG"), to provide end-to-end services to the direct response and entertainment industries. The new division will provide product marketing, production, media funding and merchandise manufacturing services. On May 26, 2006, DMG entered into an assignment and exclusive services agreement with Diverse Talent Group, Inc., a California corporation, ("DT"). The Services Agreement has a 5 year term and was made effective as of April 1, 2006. Pursuant to the Services Agreement, DMG and DT entered into an exclusive operating relationship whereby DMG agreed to outsource its talent agency operations to DT and to provide financing to DT to assist in DT's growth. Under the Services Agreement, DMG and DT created a relationship whereby DT would operate exclusively under the DMG business structure. The project did not generate the type of synergy that was anticipated, and it was concluded that it would be in the best interest of the Company to terminate the relationship with DT.

In March 2007, the Company entered into a term sheet agreement with DT that was effective on April 1, 2007. As a result, the following has been agreed to as a starting point for negotiations of a settlement between the companies:

- (i) The parties agree to terminate the original agreements and the Company will assign back to DT all talent contracts and the name "Diverse Media Group". DT will cause Diverse Media Group, Inc., a publicly traded company, to issue 9,000,000 shares of stock to escrow account.
- (ii) Sale and registration of the shares are limited and are subject to Diverse Media Group's first right of refusal on any proposed stock sale.

As of the date of this report, the final terms and conditions of the settlement had yet to be determined.

The Company anticipates that DMG will continue to develop relationships with talent agencies in order to provide talent to produce infomercials for the direct marketing industry and for product branding campaigns. The Company also anticipates that DMG will continue to provide product marketing, production, media funding and merchandising services to the direct response and entertainment industries in concert with the original objectives of its formation.